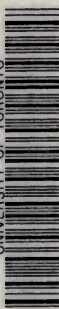
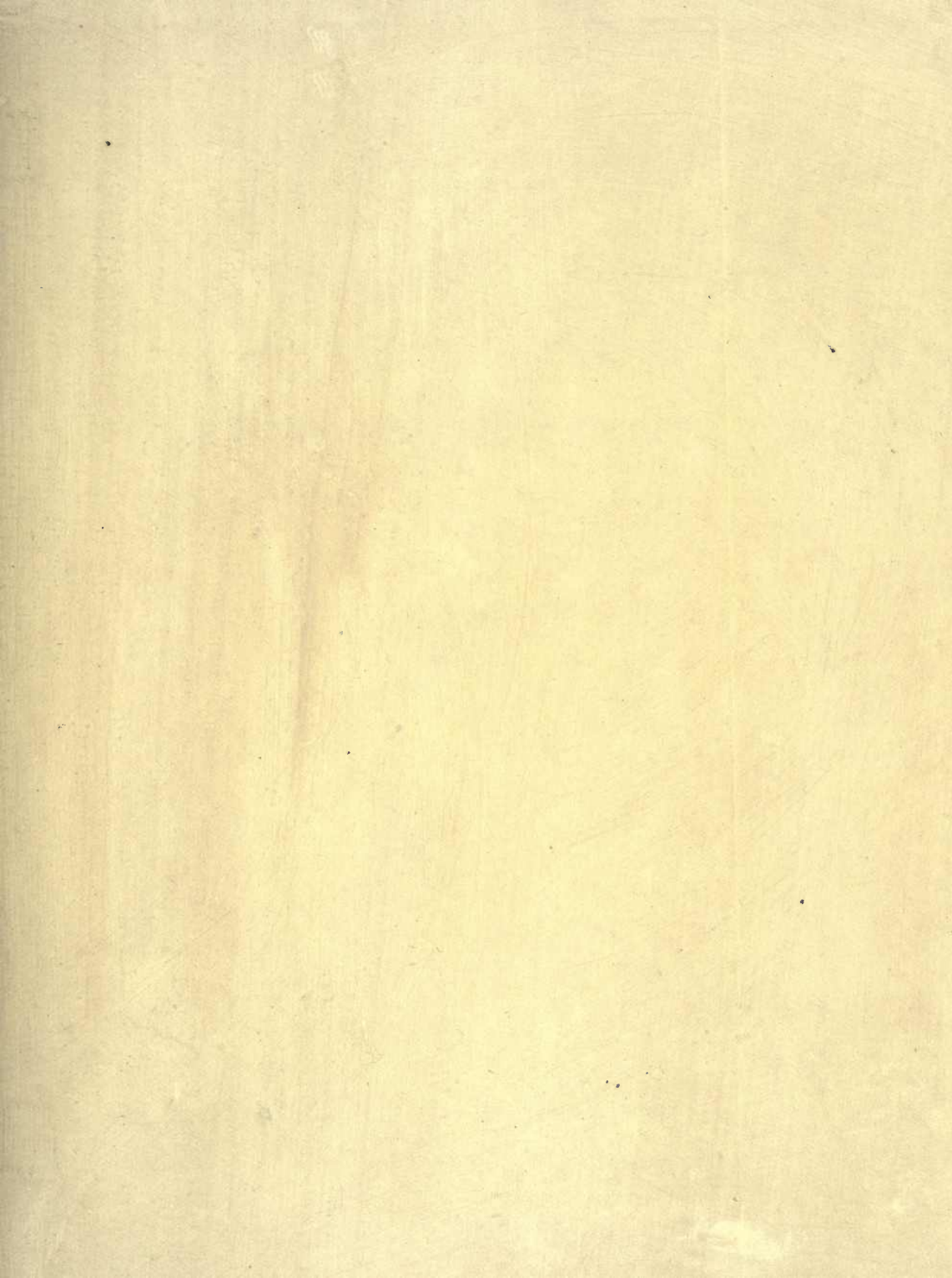


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00486099 5





REMAINS
Historical and Literary
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF
Lancaster and Chester.



VOLUME 46.—NEW SERIES

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society

1902



DA
670
L19C52
v. 46



The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1901-1902.

- A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE,
CAMBRIDGE, PRESIDENT.
- LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., VICE-PRESIDENT.
- HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.
- HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.
- G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.
- JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.
- FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.
- WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.
- J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
- REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.
- JAMES TAIT, Esq., M.A.
- PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.
- J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., TREASURER.
- CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., HON. SECRETARY.

The Portmote
OR
Court Leet Records
OF THE BOROUGH OR TOWN AND ROYAL MANOR OF
Salford
FROM THE YEAR 1597 TO THE YEAR 1669
INCLUSIVE

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY
J. G. DE T. MANDLEY
CHAIRMAN OF
THE ROYAL MUSEUM, LIBRARIES AND PARKS COMMITTEE, SALFORD

VOL. I.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY

1902



PREFACE.

THE spirited and highly laudable action of the Manchester City Council in ordering the transcription and printing of the Court Leet Records transferred to them (in the year 1846) by the Lord of the Manor, on their purchase of his manorial rights, soon led to commendable emulation in other cities and boroughs. Salford was not slow in taking steps to join in the good work. But at the outset there came the discovery that the earlier Records of the Borough had disappeared, and could not be traced. Inquiries were made in what were considered to be the most likely quarters, and liberal rewards for the return of the books were, it is said, freely advertised, but without effect. So far back as the 15th October and 4th November, 1891, the Deputy Town Clerk of Salford (Mr. A. Holmes) wrote, at the request of the Libraries Committee, to the Registrar of the Salford Hundred Court of Record for information on the subject, and subsequently a deputation was appointed to wait upon him to view the old Court muniments in his possession. Every courtesy and facility of search were shown to them, but the labour was fruitless. Consequently the Committee relaxed their efforts, trusting to time and chance for the restoration of the missing books.

Meantime the seven folio manuscript volumes of the Manchester Manorial Court Leet Records (which had lain almost in oblivion from 1846 to 1880 in the Town Hall)

were being transcribed and printed regardless of labour or expense, and the fifteen beautifully printed and handsomely bound volumes now to be seen in The Free Reference Libraries of Manchester and Salford, are a lasting monument to the memory of Alderman Sir Thomas Baker, who initiated the work, the Sub-Committee who acted with him, and the learned Editor (who personally made the transcription), the late Mr. J. P. Earwaker, F.S.A. One of the seven old books in question, it may be said, had been missing for many years and its return was made anonymously.

It may be of interest to tell how the Records herein copied came into the possession of the Corporation of Salford.

On the 5th June, 1894, the following Letter was read to the Museum and Libraries' Committee:—

MECHANICS' INSTITUTION,

NOTTINGHAM, 31 MAY, 1894.

“THE TOWN CLERK OF SALFORD,

DEAR SIR,

While examining on behalf of the above Institution the Library of the late Archdeacon Maltby, prior to its sale at his house near Newark, I found in one of the lots a quarto book of M.S. in a vellum cover. On examining the same I saw it was a Record of the Presentments of the Borough Reeves' Juries from 1597 to 1669 for your Town of Salford. The Records are written in Court Hand, and the Volume is I should say the original, and certainly should be in the possession of your Corporation.

There not being time to advise you of the matter prior to the sale, I instructed our Librarian to purchase the Volume with a view of laying the matter before you, deeming it better that it should fall into the hands of our Institution rather than to a dealer or other purchaser. This he did at a cost of £3.

I have forwarded the Volume to you for your inspection * * and I trust that the result will prove our services to have been useful to you.

I may add that we were quite unable to trace the way the book came into the possession of its late owner.

I am, Sir,

Yours faithfully,

(*signed*) PERCY J. CROPPER,

Hon. Sec. Library Committee."

It was Resolved: "That the best thanks of the Committee be presented to Mr. Percy J. Cropper for purchasing and forwarding the Volume * * * and that it be purchased from him at the price named."

Accordingly, on the 7th June, the Chairman—the late Alderman C. Makinson—wrote to Mr. Cropper conveying to him an expression of the obligation that the Committee felt they were under to him for the public spirit he had shown in securing for Salford this Volume of the Borough Court Records, an act "worthy of praise." Mr. Cropper's reply was as modest as the service he had rendered to the Borough was great.

By another Resolution passed by the Committee at the same sitting these Records were referred to Mr. Councillor Cottrill and the Curator to examine the same, and report thereon to the next Meeting. The Chairman, however, took the matter in hand, and his Report was ordered to be printed. Many errors being found therein, a "revised and extended" Report was printed in August. In the concluding paragraph of that Report Mr. Makinson says: "I may be permitted to

add, however, that until every effort has been made to discover the missing volumes I think it would be hardly worth while to produce a printed transcript (*verbatim et literatim*) of the present volume."

Mr. Alderman C. Makinson died on the 12th June, 1895, and I succeeded him in office. At that time the old volume had been in my possession a little over eight months, and, in the hope that some day the decision of the Committee not to print these Ancient Records would be reversed, I had during that time transcribed close on 250 pages of the book. Encouraged by the Very Rev. Canon J. Moyes, D.D., who had rendered me valuable assistance in deciphering many of the puzzling contractions in the entries in Latin, I determined to endeavour to convince the Committee of the desirableness of having the Records printed. Fortifying myself with three estimates for the printing and binding, I brought the matter up on the 11th February, 1896, when I undertook to personally—gratuitously, of course—transcribe, edit, and see through the press the two Volumes as estimated. That offer was met by Mr. Councillor (now Alderman) F. S. Phillips, who, as I anticipated, moved that the question be postponed *sine die*, and although an Amendment was carried that such postponement should be for three months, I promptly withdrew my offer. I think it right to mention this simply as an explanation of the seeming apathy of the Salford Council, and why, unlike Manchester, Nottingham, Cardiff, and other places, the printing and publishing of these Ancient Records have been left to the generosity and public spirited action of a Society unconnected intimately with the Salford Corporation.

After the lapse of more than five years, it was intimated to me that had the offer I made to my Committee in 1895 been made to the Chetham Society it would have met with

a far different reception. My reply was that—although every sheet of my transcriptions had long ago disappeared—I would gladly undertake the work if asked to do so by a Society of such high standing. Honoured by the confidence of that Society, the labour of this transcription has been, and still is to me an unalloyed pleasure.

That famous old Antiquary Thornhagh Gurdon in his History of COURT BARON AND COURT LEET (London, 1731) says:—

“The Reader will meet with some Words that are now quite out of use, and some not spelt after modern Manner: In this I follow old Authorities that I transcribe in copying old Historians, old Grants, Records, old Acts of Parliament, Leigers, [*Ledgers*] and such like, their Words or Spelling must be literally followed; to put them into modern Dress, would be as much out of the way as to draw old LITTLETON's ¹ Picture in a long full bottom'd Wig, because he was a Judge.”

Acting on that dictum, I have throughout taken the utmost care to follow with exactness the spelling of every word as written in the book, English as well as Latin. As will be seen, the spelling not only of ordinary words but of proper names varies frequently on the same page, and even in the same entry. Such differences are generally attributed to the whims of the scribe. It must however be borne in mind that the helpful Dictionary was in those days not close at hand, nor spelling reduced to an art but chiefly phonetic. Greater care was taken by the Clerk in entering half-yearly the Names of the Burgesses, and also in all other entries in Latin, not only in the spelling but in penmanship. Still, carelessness, if not ignorance, in the

¹ Edward Lord Littleton (1589-1645) Chief Justice of Common Pleas, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, &c. His portrait by Vandyck was engraved and well-known.

grammar is occasionally met with, although the old Court-hand contractions were, no doubt, freely resorted to when the scribe was in doubt as to the spelling, gender, or case of the word he had to use. Such contractions have, I must confess, often puzzled me greatly, and at the beginning of my work I had to appeal often to Dr. Moyes, and later on to Mr. Henry T. Crofton, for assistance, both of whom complied most cheerfully. Not having the book before them, nor the full text of the sentence, but only my imperfect tracings of one or two words from the almost microscopic manuscript, even they were sometimes doubtful as to the words meant. Hence some errors may have occurred.

The spelling of proper names, owing to the many changes in the course of a few pages, must prove bewildering to the inexperienced "pedigree hunter." Who among them would, for example, recognize Chorlton in *Cowrton*; Hutchenson in *Hichinson* (the son of little Richard); Mather in *Madder*; Pendleton in *Pelton*; Percival in *Parsifall*; Taylor in *Teyliyer*, &c.? To facilitate search an Index is absolutely necessary, and at the end of the second volume one will be found.

The disappearance of the earlier volumes of the Salford Portmote Records has already been mentioned. Writing to me in 1895 Dr. Moyes said: "Amongst the Duchy of Lancaster Records preserved in the Record Office, Chancery Lane, London, are some Court Rolls of the time of King Henry the Eighth. They are in Latin and the following translation of one may be interesting to the Burgesses of Salford:—

At Salford PORTMOT held Thursday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord in the sixth year of King Henry VIII] (1515) before Sir William Molyneux, Steward, the heir of Sir Edmund Trafford was amerced in Sixpence for not coming to do his suit [Bundle 79 No. 1030].

Space will not admit of my giving the whole of the entries copied out and translated by the worthy Canon, all of which are highly interesting, but the foregoing serves to show that some, at least, of the missing Records are in Chancery Lane. I must add that Mr. Crofton has himself seen one of these bundles. Quite recently Mr. Eltoft, Deputy Registrar of the Salford Hundred Court of Record, kindly permitted, and indeed helped, me to make search through a box containing the oldest muniments of the Court now in his offices at the Manchester Town Hall. The earliest pertaining to the "Hundred or Wapentake of Salford" that I was able to find are dated *A.D.* 1735, 1736, 1737, and 1738. The fullest heading is that for the year 1736, and is as follows:

"THE BOROUGH OR VILLAGE OF SALFORD.

THE COURT LEET OR PORTMOTE held at Salford aforesaid this Thirteenth day of October in the Fourth year of his Majesty King George the second's reign Over Great Britain and so forth (*sic*) and in Year of Lord 1736.

Law : Wilson—Geñ

Deputy Steward of the same."

Then follow the names of the Jury (20), all styled geñ; the Boroughreeve; the 2 Constables; 3 Mizelayers; 2 Mizegatherers; 2 Scavengers for Lowergate; 2 Scavengers for Greengate and Gravellhole; 2 Officers for Weights and Measures; 2 Ale Founders; 2 Appaisers (*sic*); 4 By Law Men; 2 Dog Musellors; 2 "Assistant For the Boroughreeve." Orders, Presentments, and Findings follow. The second of such entries is interesting:

"Ordered that M^r Charles Bracewell the present Boroughreeve do bring in the Towns box with book at Jurys next meeting or the Jury do amerce him in Five pounds—Performed."

Another is:

“The Jury do amerce y^e persons following for not paying the
Constable Tax

To witt—Farmers of the Tythes—ten Shillings

M^r Caverley

M^r Geo: Holt

M^r Tho's Walkden

—— Birch Ex's

} in one shilling each

Tho's Minshall Esq. in the sum of Two Shillings.”

It may be asked: How came these documents to be deposited in the Manchester, and not in the Salford Town Hall? A probable explanation may be found in “The Manchester Municipal Code,” Vol. V., page 154 *et seq.*: 1899. It will be there seen that by an Act of Parliament passed 13th July, 1868, the “Court of Record for the Hundred of Salford” and the “Court of Record for the trial of Civil Actions in the City of Manchester” were amalgamated, and constituted as one Court, to bear the title of “The Court of Record for the Hundred of Salford.” Hence the present amalgamated Court appears to be entitled to hold the muniments of both the former Courts, and as its offices are in the Manchester Town Hall there such muniments are lodged. It may perhaps be well to add that the Manchester Court of Record was constituted, by Letters Patent, in October, 1838 only, but its jurisdiction extended to Actions for claims up to £50; while that of the ancient Hundred Court was limited to claims not exceeding 40 shillings.

To the Honorary Secretary of the Chetham Society, Mr. Charles W. Sutton, M.A., I am indebted for his unfailing courtesies and invaluable aid in my researches, and I tender him my hearty thanks.

J. G. MANDLEY.

ELM VILLA, HIGHER BROUGHTON,
MARCH, 1902.



INTRODUCTION

TO VOL. I.



FEW other historians have ever done so much as JOHN RICHARD GREEN to show the great value historically of the Records and other muniments of our ancient Townmotes. Without them "The History of the English People" and "The Conquest of England" would have been of much less worth. The annals of every ancient burg or town, especially of those constituted "Free Boroughs" by the Charters granted to them by their Lords, are palpably essential to true history, and such annals of the earlier times are in many cases almost wholly confined to their Court Leet Records. The Portmote Records of Salford are of unusual interest. Not only is the place mentioned in Domesday Book, but it is there described as one of the Manors of King Edward the Confessor, and therefore the property of the Norman Conqueror. How the old Saxon *tun* was governed from the time of King Edward—A.D. 1042-1066—to *circa* 1086 when King William I. asserted his ownership, or thenceforward to 1231, the year it received the Charter constituting the town a Free Borough, can be only conjectured. A perusal of this Charter—the original document, framed and glazed, being now open to inspection in the Mayor's Parlour at the Town Hall—will show pretty clearly how the new privileges of the Burgesses were restricted by the rights of their Lord. The impulse given to the growth and prosperity of Salford due to this Charter is,

however, demonstrated in the petition of the Burgesses of Manchester, some 70 years later, to their Lord for a similar grant.

To the minds of shallow thinkers Portmote Records are not worth printing, nor of more value than mere curios. "Who cares," they say, "to read such interminable entries of fines imposed for noisome dung-hills, choked ditches, unringed or unyoked pigs, brawls, and such like stuff?" The student of the origin and development of our local laws and usages, or of our national history generally, as well as the genealogist, takes a far wider view and, therefore, an intelligent interest in such records, and will read them attentively.

Mr. Earwaker in his Introduction to "The Court Leet Records of Manchester" has so fully described the functions of and picturesque ceremonies incident to the ancient Courts Leet that it would be idle to repeat them here. It may be necessary, however, to say that the Salford Portmote Court was something more than a Manorial Court Leet, for it was a HUNDRED COURT possessing a wider and superior jurisdiction. The Burgesses who were suitors at the Court were summoned from all parts of the Hundred to attend the Portmote, and in default of appearance, or not being "essoigned" (excused) for some valid reason, the defaulter, whatever his station in life, was fined. Turning to page 236 — under the head: *Nomina Burgensium*, or Roll-call of the Burgesses, will be found: William Earl of Derby; Sir Alexander Radcliffe, K.B.; Sir Ralph Asheton Bart.; Sir Humphrey Davenport, Lord Chief Baron of the King's Exchequer; Edward Mosley, Esq., Lord of the Manor of Manchester; Thomas Prestwich, Esq.; The Heir of James Hulme, Esq.; Humphrey Booth and thirty-one others, each styled gentleman.¹ To the Leet Court there were also summoned those below the rank of *generosus* (gentleman), who were described simply as Inhabitants. Some of the latter were sworn as Jurors, and others were elected to the various offices of the town. Similar Roll-calls were made every half-year, namely at Eastertide and Michaelmas; the baptismal names of the Burgesses being always latinized. As, in addition to these periodic Roll-calls, the death of

¹ Down to October, 1614, "Edmond Trafford, Knight," regularly appears in the list; that it then ceased is explained, on page 107, by the sale of his Burgage.

A
every Burgess during the interval from the holding of the previous Court is duly recorded, and the name of his heir, when ascertained, is given, there is but little difficulty in tracing the descent of any man of substance connected with the town. The purchases and sales of real estate are also recorded in the minutes of the Court. Unfortunately, however, few but those holding the Title-deeds to the property are able to locate any of the woods, fields, plots, crofts, or parcels of land, and few only of the buildings mentioned in such entries. Place-names, saving Greengate, Gravel-hole, and Lowergate, occur but rarely. Of fields we get: The High Old Field; The Middle Field; The Higher Middle Field; The Little Old Field; The Old Field; The Shawe Fields; Galley Fields; Duckett Fields; Barrow Brook Acre; the Checkers; and Hanging Meadow. In the absence of a detailed plan, it seems impossible to point out with certainty the situation of any of these fields.

The earliest plan of Salford, bearing date 1650, gives a good general idea of the boundaries of the town, which appear to have followed those of the ancient Saxon *tun*, which has been described as an irregular triangle, with the apex pointing towards the old bridge. Starting from the bridge the houses, shops, inns, and other buildings clustered alongside the Highway or the Street through Greengate and Back Salford to Gravel Lane. The latter is shown as a mere cart-road, with very few buildings alongside, and those possibly barns only, going down to the highroad, at right angle—where Sacred Trinity Church now stands—leading to what was termed later on Serjeant Street (now Chapel Street) and Greengate. The centre of this area is shown as orchard and garden plots, fields and crofts, intersected by lanes, and probably most of the before-mentioned fields were within the limits of the town. The jurisdiction of the Court under the terms of the Charter extended however to the liberties or precincts of the Borough, so that while Galley Lane, High Lane, *Lrat* Hill Lane (probably Lowergate Hill), etc., were no doubt within the town; others, such as Oldfield Lane and Cross Lane—if the present lanes were meant—must have been outside the town, but possibly within the liberties. Ordsall

apparently was neither within the town nor its precincts. It was a separate manor in the year 1219, and in 1320 Flixton and Ordsall were held by Ralph de Hulton as tenant of the Duke of Lancaster, and I have not been able to ascertain when Ordsall came within the liberties of Salford. George Croft, Good Stile (*vide* p. 78), and the Pirle Spring appear to have been on the way to Ordsall and outside the town, also White Cross Bank and Shawfoot Stile, but probably within the liberties. The Pirle Spring (p. 81), is doubtless that near the footpath by the river side on the way to Ordsall, and which was credited with great healing powers. Oldfield Alley (p. 82) was probably within the town. Bewle Hill is, most probably, the place of same name recently acquired by Salford as a Public Park, and although in Pendleton may have been Duchy land. Sandywell Yate (gate) and Broad Yate may like the "Yate w^{ch} devydes Salford and Broughton" (p. 108) have been simply in the precincts, and not the ancient gates of the town; *yate*, however, may have stood for road. The latter gate I think must have been near the corner of Silk Street, a portion of Broughton lying there having been severed from the rest of that district by a change in the course of the river.

The location of the dwelling houses, inns, and shops is equally difficult and uncertain. Rodley Houses, four cottages, (p. 76) were the property of Robert Rodley, bought by John Hyde, and situated in Greengate, but there is no indication of the whereabouts of Rodley land. Nor can we find that of any of the dwellings of such burgesses as the Byroms, Bancrofts, Marcrofts, Booths, Williamsons, and others so often mentioned in the Records. The Alehouses no doubt were mere thatched cottages; but some of the Inns were very substantial half-timbered buildings. Two of these, which date earlier than Queen Elizabeth's reign, are still standing in Greengate, ("The Bull's Head" and "The Shears") and possibly "The Fisherman's Hut" (recently demolished) in Chapel Street, having its back premises extending to the red rock banks of the river close to the bridge, was possibly another. The Court House was adjacent to the Village Green, a few yards from Gravel lane, also the Cross and the Pump. These ancient

structures were swept away in 1824, and the area they occupied together with the open space around were paved and made into a Market Place. This portion of the town was at one time called Back Salford, but is now known as Greengate. The Bridge—there was until the eighteenth century one only—occupied the same site as that now known as Victoria Bridge, and the Dungeon, or prison (the “praty lyttel chapell” of John Leland) originally stood thereon, at the Salford end.

Immediately after the calling over of the names of the Burgesses present and elsewhere, the Jury was elected. No fixed number appears to have been obligatory, although twelve to thirteen were usually sworn thereon. Ordinarily the next business was to appoint the Officers of the Court, which was done at Michaelmas only. Down to October 1604 these were: The BOROUGH REEVE; two CONSTABLES; two MISE-*(rate)* LAYERS; two MISEGATHERERS; two ALEFOUNDERS (*aletasters*); two PRAYSERS (*valuers*); two BIRLEMEN (*by-lawmen*); two AFFERERS (*assessors*); two SCAVENGERS for GREENGATE AND GRAVELHOLE; two SCAVENGERS for the LOWERGATE; and one, or two, OFFICERS for the PUMP. In that year, 1604, OVERSEERS were appointed to carry out “an order made here in this Court in the 36th yeare of our late Queen Elizabeth for the suppressing of the abuse at WEDDING DYNIORS (*dinners*)” (p. 41). This office seems to have been abolished in 1621. Another office was created in 1609—“OVERSEERS to see y^t the SYES (*assize*) of BREAD be kept accordinge to the Statute in y^t cause (*case*) pvyded,” but in 1613 it also was discontinued, the duty being probably merged in those of the Alefounders. At the same Court (1609) two OFFICERS were assigned the duty of seeing “y^t BAND DOGGES (*Mastiffs*) be kept tyde upp,” and next year “that bande dogkes bee tyede upp or mussiled (*muzzled*) lawefullye” (p. 75). A further addition to the Offices was made in 1614 by the appointment of an OVERSEER for MEASURING CLOTH.

The Jury—who were liable to a penalty of 10s. each in case any of them should “reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliured beinge together” (pp. 208 *et passim*)—then proceeded to make their presentments, findings, and orders. The presentments

were generally founded on statements made on oath by the various officers of the Court. All deaths of Burgesses since the last Court were presented and the heir, if of age (21 years), was ordered to come into Court and swear to his fealty and to do suite and service, if he had not already done so, for the lands, etc., he had inherited. The sales of land and buildings were reported and recorded, giving the names of the vendors and of the purchasers. The presentments of the CONSTABLES were for all breaches of the Peace, such as tusslements, brawls, affrays, and fighting. When blood was drawn, by blood-wipe, breaking the head, or "scratching by the face," the usual fine was twelve pence, which was the perquisite of the Lord of the Manor, as stipulated in the Charter. Theft, being found drunk, playing cards and other illegal games, including bowls, for money or ale on licensed premises, and night-walking were also so presented. The MISELAYERS laid all rates ordered by Jury, and the MISEGATHERERS collected them, presenting those who failed to comply with the demand. Valuations of land and premises were made by PRAYSERS, and there is no record of any appeal therefrom. The BIRLEMEN presented all who failed to keep their hedges (heaments, or hawes) in proper order and lopped; walls in good condition; ditches or watercourses clean and free from obstruction. Among their other duties was the presenting of the owners of swine who had allowed them "to go abroad" without being yoked and ringed, thereby creating a common nuisance resulting in much damage to the hedges, corn, and grass by the "trespasses" of such wandering pigs. They had also to carry out the orders of the Jury as to the trespasses of horses, cattle, and swine driven by Manchester people — probably across the fords — into the pastures and woods of Salford; to the driving away of horses, cattle, and other "goods" belonging to the Burgesses of Salford, by people in "The Crosse Lane," and not permitting them "to enter into Comon and pasture quyetlie" (p. 160); to the illegal felling of timber in the woods; encroachments on the King's Waste and Highways. Also to enforce the orders for the repair of streets, broken pavements, or causeways, and of the small private *platts* (bridges) leading to the highway,

and so forth. The *AFFERERS* had the duty of revising the fines imposed by the Court, more with a view to mitigate than increase them. The *ALEFOUNDERS* (sometimes termed *Aletasters*) had to present the sellers of ale and beer for supplying inferior or impure quality, or in "too lytle measures," such as a *wine*, instead of a standard, quart. All breaches of the Sanitary regulations, such as the placing of dunghills in the street, or "aninste" a house or barn; the non-sweeping of the street and the pavements in front of shops and dwelling houses, and the erection of privies near the causeways, or in or across ditches, had to be duly presented by the *SCAVENGERS*. Abuses of the Pump were presented by the two *OVERSEERS* appointed to prevent them (*vide* p. 69). The nature of the duties of the rest of the officers is shown by their titles.

At the risk of this Introduction being thought too prolix, I would venture to draw attention to the minutes relating to Inmates (pages 52, 100, 120, 161, 226, 239). The heavy penalties on those who should shelter the homeless, even a woman on the verge of confinement, unless under the bond of their host, backed up by two other Burgesses entering into a like bond, to bear the town harmless in case such Inmate should become chargeable to the town, and with the consent of the Steward and Constables, was according to Statute law. Nevertheless, the driving out from town to village and from village to town of such unfortunates resulted in the creation of the Tramp—the lonely farm-house terror. Such folk multiplied, and are still a reproach to our civilization, not only in England but her colonies.

So far as it is possible to judge from the minutes recorded, the Officers of the Court faithfully carried out their duties without fear or favour, and instances are to be met with where they did not hesitate to present themselves when in fault.

Viewed in the light of these Records, Salford in the seventeenth century was in population and ratable value a much smaller place than many of our present semi-rural townships. The one Pump, with two officers to guard it, and the crude provisions made for the prevention and extinction of fires (*vide* pp. 114 *et passim*), would justify such

conclusion. On the other hand we have the great antiquity and the dignity of a Borough with a Court presided over by a titled Steward, who when he attended the Town Fairs, or other public ceremonies, was supported by all the Burgesses within the town, each bringing with him a man with a "Byll or a Halberd" (p. 114). In many matters there appears to have been a laudable desire on the part of the authorities to secure the safety, guard the morals, and preserve the health of the people. In order to prevent litigation and to settle disputes among neighbours, the Boroughreeve was empowered to summon four or six of the Burgesses at any time to hear with him any complaints or grievances, and to give the necessary orders thereon. Controversies about rights of way, party walls, and such like matters were generally so settled out of Court, save where evidence had to be taken on oath, as in the case of the footpath from Salford to Ordsall (p. 78). Gambling at cards, tables, and bowling for money or ale; theft, night-walking, hedge-breaking (generally to carry away the sticks for firewood), tippling and intoxication, brawls and fighting were severely dealt with. The highest fine for being drunk (5s.) was inflicted in the case of one of the principal Burgesses, 6d. being the usual sum (p. 207). In another case a fine of 2s. was imposed for drawing blood. To carry out the sentences passed on such offenders as those whom it was thought injudicious to fine there were the Pillory, the "Coucke-stoole" (Ducking-stool), the Stocks, and the Dungeon. For the provision and repair of those institutions a general rate was laid occasionally (pp. 143, 219). Strangers visiting their friends in the town and there guilty of offences against the by-laws were, when presented, pronounced to be out of the jurisdiction of the Court, and were probably transferred to the King's Court to be dealt with. Serious cases, such as night-walkers, common stealers and drunkards, scoulds, and habitual breakers of the Assize of Ale and Bread, were referred to the High Constables for punishment. *Night-walkers* were strangers of suspicious character passing through the country at night and thought to be bent on robbery, felony, or manslaughter (murder), and such folk when approaching a town were liable to arrest and committal to gaol until he or they found surety for their good behaviour.

In some things the by-laws of Salford were decidedly conservative, or perhaps, paternal. For example; no "forreyner" (*i.e.* not a Burgess of the town) was permitted to carry away any sand or gravel out of the Manor save for use on the highways, and that only under certain conditions (p. 52). No Waits, Musicians, nor Minstrels were allowed to play in the house of any inhabitant of the town at any Wedding-dinner, save the "Wettes" of Manchester and Salford. No person whatever inhabiting within the town was permitted to pay nor receive, openly or secretly, more than sixpence "a poole" (per head) at any Wedding-dinner within, or without the liberties; the penalty being 20s. for every time (pp. 41, 60).

As to the trades and callings of the inhabitants we find them mentioned incidentally only, and chiefly in the presentments of the Constables. They were:—Alehouse-keepers, Brewers, Inn-keepers, Blacksmiths, Carpenters, Chapmen, Cobblers, Clothworkers, Cooks, Colliers, Dyers, Joiners, Labourers, Mercers, Poyntmakers, Rope-makers, Shearmen, Silk-weavers, Tailors, Websters (weavers), Watchmen, and Whittaners (bleachers). Others no doubt existed, but no occasion arose to mention them.

Whether the word *Gate* (or yate—for the sound of the letter *g* was evidently a puzzle to the earlier scribe or scribes, witness "*dogkes*" for dogs, "*Dickelles*" for Diggles, etc.) meant a road or street simply and not a gateway, it is difficult to decide with certainty. The maintenance of "Winchester Watch," as prescribed by the *Statutum Wynton*—13 Ed. I. cap. 4, 8th October, 1285, and 23 Ed. III., 1349—throughout the period covered by this volume makes it possible to think that there were Gates to the town that could be closed at night or in troublous times.

J. G. M.



Salford Portmote Records

1597-1669.

[SEPTEMBER, 1597.]

MEM:—The first six pages of the entries made in the Book have been almost wholly torn out. On the margin of the fragment left of the first page there is the following inscription, made however at a much later date:—

“BURROUGH REEVES OF SALFORD Since the 39 year of the Reign of Queen Elizth which [*was* ?] in the year 1597 as appears by this Book.” [ED.]

[*Page 7.*]

The Jurye dothe further order that yf anye man shall fynde him selffe agreved for any noysance or commō trespas y^t shall be Lawfull for him to repayre to the burrough reeve at all tymes hereafter, who shall appointe iiij or vi or mo'e of the Jurye to viewe the same and sett downe orders for reformacone thereof.

Yt ys ordered by vertue of the aboue writed order by the Burowe reve and the burgesses of Salforde that Thomas Goodyer shall scence his ditche leadinge to the water from the Ocketree growinge upon the said ditche backe, to Galley Laune three spade grafte before the first day of January next ensuinge sub pena x^s.

non est
factū

non est
factū

Item that Elizabethe Will^mson wydoe shall scence and ditch the throughe in Galley Lane and hir dytche in Galley ffeeldes and the water course throughe hir feild before the said daye sub pena x^s.

Item that these psons following shall scence theire seu'al water courses leadinge from Robte Bancroftes feelde where nowe his house standethe before the purificacⁿ of the virgin Marye nexte ensuinge sub pena *cuilib't eor'*

Ordered by

Ed. Bybbye Burrowreeve	George Wirrall
Raphe Birom	Cecyle Holland
Adam Massye	George Ouldham
Thomas Birom	Robte Bancrofte
Robte Boulton	Adam Pilkington
Robte Bancrofte	Raphe Birom

Robte Boulton

The Jurye dothe p^sent y^t Isabell Howarthe wydowe, Richard Thorpe, John Wydowes, Hughe Pendleton, Wm. Sor [torn] and Thomas Gee haue not [kept ?] the order for sellinge alle but that the(y) haue sould a wyne quarte for a penie.

The Jurye by othe from the scavengers doe p^sent these psons for dungehills noysom: Arthure Hulme, Robte Renshall, James Reade, John Traves, John Bouthe.

The Jurye doe by othe frō the Birlemen p^sent the wydoe of Mathewe Boothe late of Salforde for y^t shee kepte pale and gate unlawfull throughe the w^{ch} dyvers trespasses were done to Raphe Birom gent.

The Jurye doe p^sent Richard Burges of Salforde for that he kept his hedge or heament betweene him and the said Raphe Birom unlawfull by meanes whereof the said Raphe

had divers trespasses done as by a mare of the said Richard and alsoe wth swyne w^{ch} made trespasses unto the corne of the said Raphe throug^e the said Hawe or heyment.

Ite^r they p^osent Isabell the wyef of Edmunde Howorthe for that she kepte hir swyne unlawfull and did trespas to the corne of the said Raphe Byrom after warning was by us unto hir given to make and keepe hir swyne lawfull.

The^r p^osent Hamlet Keye of Salforde for y^t he kept his hedge or heament unlawfull and throughe the same his goods did trespas unto Thomas Chatterton.

They p^osent John Hoope for keepinge his swyne unyoked for the moste p^{te} from candlemas to michelmas whereby the^r trespassed into the grasse of Thomas Birom sundrye tymes to the hurte of ye said Thomas.

The Jurye dothe p^osent by the constables that John Crosse and Thomas Awyne made a tusselment ye the (*sic*) tenthe day of August.

The (*they*) p^osent y^t Adam Pilkington and Isabell Traves made an affraye or tusselment the one againste the other wth greate daunger.

[2nd MAY, A.D. 1598.]

SALFORDE.

Cuñ Portmote Burg villæ et manerij Ren^e de Salford p^d tent ibm p eadem dna Ren^a coram Richardo Mollineux milit Sen^{ls} dce dne Ren^e ibm die m^{tis} viz.: Scdo die Maii A^o Reg dne Elizabethe dei grac Angliæ ffranç et Hib^{nie} Re^a fidei defensor e^c [*&c.*] Quadragesimo.

Court Portmote of the Borough town and Queen's manor of Salford, aforesaid, held there for the same lady the Queen in the presence of Richard Mollineux, Knight, Seneschal (steward) of the said lady the Queen, in the same place on Tuesday, viz.: the Second day of May the year of the reign of lady Elizabethe by the grace of God of England France and Ireland Queen, defender of the faith, etc., the Fortieth.

NŌIA BURG ET AL SEC^t CUR P'D.

[The names of the Burgesses (present) and elsewhere
Suitors at the Court aforesaid.]

Willm^s Stanley comes Derby comp. p Rad^u Birom
 Alexand^r Radclyff miles sã plene et
 Ed'us Trafford ar. comp. p Joh^m Boothe
 Nic'us Moseley ar. comp. p Joh^m Ridinge
 Georgius Leighe ar. comp. p Joh^m Booth
 Ed'us Prestew^{ch} ar. comp. p Rob^ot^m Boulton
 Jacobus Hulme ar.
 Joh^s Strangewayes ar. v'sus Londō excusatus
 Rad'us Birom gen. comp.
 Ad'us Pilkington gen. comp.
 Rob'tus Radclyff gen. Infirmus excũ
 heres Joh^s Strangewayes senier
 Johes Hunte gen. comp. et fecit fidelit
 Robtus Robinson gen. comp. et fecit fidelit
 Adamus Beck gen. infra et^m
 Ed'us Bybby gen. comp. p' p^oposit'
 Thomas Shawe gen.
 Thomas Birom gen. comp.
 Georg^s Birche gen. v'sus London ex^s
 Johes Boothe gen. com.
 Adus Masseye gen com.
 Johes Duncalffe gen. comp.
 Robtus Boulton gen. comp.
 Tho: Soroucould gen. apud London
 Georgius Traves gen. infra et^m
 Ricus Nugent^e gen. jure uxoris
 Willus Kendall als Tindall ge. apud London

Contractions, &c.—comes=earl; milit=Knight; ar.=esquire; gen.=gentleman;
 comp. p.=appeared by; sa plene=fully excused; v'sus Londo'=gone towards
 London; comp et fecit fidelit=appeared and took the oath of fidelity; apud=at
 or in; def.=defunct; des.=deceased; infra æt = under age; Noia Jurat = Names
 of the Jury; p^oposit=Boroughreeve.

ffrancus Torkinton Cl'icus ex.
 Robtus Will^mson Cl'icus ex.
 Radũ Houlden gen. comp.
 Ambrosius Berche gen. comp.
 Willus Debdall gen. comp.
 Christopherus Parkehurst jur ux's apud London
 Thomas Marecrofte gen. infirmus
 W^{ms} Partington gen. infra et^m
 Radũ Sedon gen. def.
 Johes Gee gen. comp.
 Petrus Hiltō gen. comp.
 Robtus Bancrofte gen. comp.
 W^m's Barker gen.
 Rob'tus Rodley ge' comp.
 Joh'es Allred

NŌIA JURAT' [names of the Jury]

Rad'us Biron	}	Jur'.
Ad'us Pilkington		
Rob'tus Robinson		
Thomas Birom		
Joh'es Boothe		
Ad'us Masseye		

Joh'es Duncalffe
 Rob'tus Boulton
 Ambrosius Birche
 Will^{us} Debdall
 Joh'es Gee
 Petrus Hulton
 Rob'tus Bancrofte
 Rob'tus Rodeley

The Jurye by the othe of the scavengers doe p^osent
Tho: Gee berebruer, for havinge a dunghill in the streete and
not gettynge yt awaye. The wether would not s^rve.

The Jury by the othe of the Allefounders doe p^osent
these p^osons for not obs^rving the assisse of alle and breade.

Uxor^s Edmunde Howorthe

Richard Thorpe

Laur' Houghe

John Wydowes

William Soroucould

The Jurye doe p^osent by the othe of the scavengers of
the Greene Gate, for keepinge dunghills in the streete, these
following

Richard Thorpe

Thomas Taylior

William Cowrton (? Chorlton)

John Traves

Gilbert Soroucould

James Reade

Hughe Pendleton

Arthure Hulme

Margaret Pilkington vid.

Adam Pilkington

Rob'te Rodley

W^m Soroucould

John Mosse

The Jurye doe p^osent by othe from the Birlemen George
Traves for unlawfull porte betwixt him and Laur' Houghe his
garden.

The Jurye doe p^osent all those Burgesses that haue not
appeared at the courte to be am'sed at the discrecone of the
fearers and steward of the courte.

The Jurye doe p^osent S^r Allex^r Radclyffe Knight to be of the full age of xxj yeres. And ys to doe his fealtye sute and s^vice for his landes in Salford and to pay yerely for the said landes xiijs. iiij^d.

The Jurye doe p^osent that whereas Rob^{te} Jepson hathe builte a swyne cote upon the Queenes waste and hathe not removed the same accordinge to an order made at the last courte, wee doe therefore further order y^t the said Rob^{te} doe remove the same before the feaste of S^t John Baptiste next, sub pena xs.

The Jurye doe p^osent y^t whereas y^t was ordered since laste courte viz.: xv^o daie December laste y^t Thomas Goodier should scence his ditche leadinge from Galley Lane to the water of Irwell, 3 spade graffe, and the same ys not done accordinglie therefore wee order y^t the same be done before the feast of S^t John Baptist sub pena xx^s.

The Jurye doe p^osent y^t whereas Eliz: Williamson wydoe should have scensed a throughe lyinge over Galley Lane and the same not done accordingelye, therefore we order y^t ye said wydow shall scence the said throughe sufficiently soe as the water may have his course, and the same to be don befor the said feaste of S^t John Baptist sub pena . . . xx^s.

The Jurye doe p^osent y^t that the hedge and backe of the Lrat (*sic*) Hill nowe in the occupacone of John Duncalffe adioyninge to the L^rtt Hill Lane, ys in divers places slidden downen into the Lane, and ys noysome to the passengers thereby wherefore wee order y^t the said John shall amende the same before the foresaid feaste sub pena . . . xiijs. iiij^d.

The Jurie doe order y^t Thomas Dombson shall scence his diche alonge from the plat of John Boothe unto the feeldes of Tho: Marecrofte, now in the occupacone of W^m Pendleton and shall sufficiently breste the same before the next courte sub pena (torn off.)

[The following closing entries are written in a large straggling hand, being evidently rough notes for the clerk to copy later on. In some cases therefore the words seem to be quite illegible.]

The Jury dothe order y^t a plat shalbe made over the ditch leadinge to the dovesead (?) at the indifferent charges of Raphe Byro' gen', Ric Knott, Edward Bybbye, Tho: Doodson, Henrye Birche, and W^m Pendletō before the next courte y^t each one afforesaid shall contribute accordinge to there p'porcone of grownde sub pena every on refusinge . . . x^s.

The Jurye dothe order y^t Eliz: Will^mson shall science hir ditche fro' the ditche of Thom' Byrom caled Duckett ffeeld alonge the Lane unto the deepe hole nere to the water crofte p'cell of the lande of Raphe Birom and the same to be done before this and St John Baptiste nexte sub pena . . . x^s.

The Jurye dothe order y^t Robte Robinson shall make a sufficient hedge betwixt his grounde in the Gravell Holle nowe in the occupacone of Raphe Taylior and the orchard of Raphe Houlden accordinge to the holes made by view of the Jurye betwixte this and ye feaste of Pentecoste next sub pena x^s.

The Jurye dothe order y^t John Travys shall science his ditche lying to the Lane alonge the Shawe ffeeld sufficiently betwixt this and S^t. Bartholomews day nexte sub pena . . . x^s.

The Jurye dothe agree y^t all good orders heretofore made shall stande remayne and be in full force and vertue.

[OCTOBER, 1598.]

SALFORD in com Lanc'.

Curia Portmot' Burg ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent iñm p dñā Regina coram Rico Mollineux milit' pro eiusdem Regine iñm die M'tis in s'cda Septi'ana post festū Sci Mich'is Archi' An^o regni Dñe Elizabethe dei gra^a de Ang^e ffranç et hiñnie Defen's etc XL^o.

NŌIA BURGEN' ET AL SECTATOR CUR' PRED'CE.

Willm's dñs Stanley comes Derby

Alexander Radcliff miles

Edūs Trafford armiger

Nichus Mosseley ar. dñ's Manchester excusat's

Georgius Leighe

Edūs Prestw^{ch} ar'. fil's et heres Edī Prestw^{ch} nup def'.

est plene etatis et debet facere fidelit' etc

Jacobus Hulme ar'.

Johnes Strangwaies ar'. Jur'. primus

Radus Byrom gen's. fil's et heres Radī nup def' infra etatē

Adamus Pilkinton gen's. Jur.

Robt'us Radcliffe gen̄ infirmus

Heres John'm Strangwaies nup de civit London

Johnes Hunte gen'osus egrot'

Robt'us Robynson gen'osus v'sus Lond. ideo exc's.

Ran'us Beck fil's et heres Thome' Beck, infra etate'

Edwardus Bibbie gen's.

prepo't

Thomas Shawe gen's.

Thomas Byrom gen's Jur.

Georgius Byrche gen'. ap'd. Lond.

Adam's Massie gen'. Jur.

Johnes Booth fil et heres Johnem Booth infra etatem.

Johnes Duncalf gen'. Jur.

Robt'us Boulton g' Jur.

Thomas Sorrowcold fil's et heres Radi Sorrowcold Jur
mar'te

Georgius Travys infra etate'

Ric'us Nugent in jure ux'is. Jur.

Willm's Kendall al's Tindall in Jur. ux'is.

franciscus Torkinton clericus ex's ppter sanct'.

Robt'us Willmson clericus cam. Doctor Divinit. exc.
tum sup.

Radus Holden g'. Jur.
 Ambrosius Birch g'. Jur.
 Willms Debdall g'. Jur.
 Xoferus P'khurst in Jur. ux'is
 Thom's M'crofte g'. ult^m et
 Will's P'tington fil's. et heñ Johñem infra etat.
 Johñes Gee de Manc'.
 Radus Seddon.
 Petrus Hilton Jur.
 Rob'tus Bancroft Jur.
 Willms Barker.
 Johnes Alred, Jur.
 Heres Robti Rodley infra etatem.

NÖIA JURAT'.

Johñes Strangwaies ar.	Radus Holden gen'.	} Jur.
Adamus Pilkington gen'.	Ambrosius B'rche gen'.	
Thomas Byrom, gen'.	Willms Debdall gen'.	
Adamus Massie gen'.	Petrus Hilton gen'.	
Johñes Duncalfe gen'.	Robtus Bancroft gen'.	
Rob'tus Boulton gen'.	Johñes Alred gen'.	
Ricus Nugent gen'.		
Burroryve Adam Pilkington Jur.		
Constables Thomas Byron	} Jur.	
Homfrey Boothe		
Myslaiers Robtus Boulton	} Jur.	
Johes Duncalfe		
Mysgatherers Thomas Buerdsell	} Jur.	
Georg Houlte		
Praisers Hughe Pe'lton [Pendleton]	} Jur.	
John Howorthe		
Birlemen Adam Massie	} Jur.	
W ^m Sorrocolde		
Richard Irlam		

Affairers Richard Nugent	}	Jur.
Robert Bolton		
Alefounders James Sale	}	Jur.
Raphe Tailier		
Scvengers for the Grene Gaite and Gravell Hole		
Gilbarte Sorrocold	}	Jur.
John Wyddowes		
Scavengers for the Lower Gate		
Willm Debdalle	}	Jur.
ffranncys Hutchinson		
Overseers for the pompe	}	Willm Choweton shereman

The Jurie dothe p⁹sent y^t Edmond Prestw^{ch} esquire is dep'ted since the last court, and y^t Edmond Prestw'ch is his sonne and heire, and is at full age and is to doe his fealtie suite and s'vice for his lands in Salford, and ys to paie to hir matie yerelie for the said lands xijs. iiij^d.

The Jury dothe p⁹sent y^t Raphe Byrom is dep'ted since the last court and y^t Raphe Byrom is his sonne and heire and ys of y^e age of xix yeares and xi months or there abouts and is to doe his fealtie for his lands in Salford and to paie for the said lands to her matie yerelie 24^s. 9^d.

The Jurie dothe p⁹sent y^t John Boothe is dep'ted since y^e last court and that John Booth is his sonne and heire, and is of the age of xiiij yeres and vij monethes or theire aboute, and is to doe his fealtie for his lands in Salford and to paie for the said landes yerelie to her matie xij^d.

The Jurie dothe p⁹sent y^t Robte Rodley is dep'ted since y^e last court and that Robte Rodley is his sonne and heire and is of the age of xj yeeres and xj weaks or thereabouts, and is to paie for his lands in Salford yearelie to her matie xij^d.

The Jurie dothe p^osent all those burgesses y^t haue not appeared, to be amerced at the discretion of the affairers and steward of the courte.

The Jurie dothe p^osent y^t Adam Smythe hath purchased certen lands in Salford of John Strangwaies of Strangwaies esquire and is to doe his fealtie for the same, and to do his sute and service and ys to paye yearlye for the same xii^d. and ys sworne for his fealtie e^c in plena Cur.

The Jurie dothe p^osent Richard Thorpe, Wi^{thm} Chorlton, Thomas Tailer, Gilb^{te} Sorrocould, Hughe Pe^lton, John Mosse, Arthure Hulme, Adam Strenghefellowe, and Wi^{thm} Sorrocould, for keeping dunghills in the streete by informacion of Richard Irlame, and George Cranage skevengers for Greenegate and Gravell Hole.

The Jurie doth p^osent Thomas Goodyere of Manchest^r yonger for keeping open hedge in Salford betwixte Rob^{te} Boultons ten[emen]te and his ground after div^s tymes warninge gyven unto him for the amendm^t thereof, ideo in m['] dne Regine.

The Jurie dothe p^osent Xpöfer P[']khurst for not scouring and keeping open a water course s^{nt}lye of the hanginge Gal's and into a p[']cell of his ground in Salford, ideo ip^e in m['] dne Regine.

*by informacon of Adam Chedock and ffrancis Hutchinsone
birlaigemen*

The p^osentm^t of the Alefounders is to p^osent the whole towne of Salford that keepe ale to sell, and for the bere brewers and Hugh Pendiltons they haue the best Syse of drincke w^{ch} is referred to the court e^c.

Ric' Burges and John Howorthe scavengers for the Lower Gate do (fynde) noe faulte w[']hin their lymytt, but all ys well

Adame Pilkington and Robert Boulton constables of Salford doe present as followeth e'c 1598.

The xvijth daie of Maie there was a fraie betwixt Robert Morte of Manchest^r againste Richard Chowton and John Crosse of Salford, wherein the saide Morte stroke Crosse, and drewe bloude.

The xxvijth of Maie there was a fraie betwixt Thomas Wirrall of the Bewle Hill and Richard Bybbie of Salford, wherein the said Wirrall gave Bibbye a bloud wipe.

The xxixth of Maie Edmond P'cevall hurled a stone at Robert Wilson and hit him upon the head and drewe bloud.

The xxvij of August theire was a fraie betwixt James Greene and Robte Glover wherein the foresaid Greene gave Glover a bloud wipe.

The thridd of August there was a fraie betwixt Henry Boulton and Edward Lowe againste John Chorlton of Manchest^r and James Greene wherein the said Henry Boulton, Edward Lowe, and John Chorlton rec' bloude wypes, but by whom wee knowe not.

The xth of September theire was a fray betwixt Henry Boulton and John Chorlton of Manchester, at w^{ch} tyme either drewe blood upon other.

The vth of September theire was a fraie betwixt Peter Dudlowe and Anthonie Hopwoode, wherein Hopwoode drew bloud upon Dudlowe, and Dudlowe strake Jane Sterne in comynge to rydd (*separate them*) and drew bloud.

The xjth of September theire was a fraie betwixte John Chorlton of the Cros lane and Robte Pe'lton wherein either drew bloud upon other.

The xjth of September theire was afraie betwixt Robte Raynshawe and Thomas Morrys, at w^{ch} tyme theie either drewe bloud upon other.

The xxiiij of September the was afray betwixte Lawrence Hough and Alex Ward, wherein the said Houghe gave Ward a bloud wype.

Ale howses w^{thin} Salford w^{ch} doe keepe unlawfull games as ffoloweth, p^sented by the constables.

Thomas Gee for keepinge cardinge

John Widdowes in like maner

Lawrence Houghe in like maner

William Sorrocould for keeping of cardinge and taiblinge.

[OCTOBER, 1599.]

SALFORD in com. lāc'

Curia Portmot' Burg' villæ et mañij de Salford p'd tent' p dñā Regina apud Salford p'd coram Rič Mollyneux milit' Señlo diçe dñe Regine Hundred et Wapentag' p'd die m'tis in sčda Septimana post festū S^c Michaelis archi' Anno regni dñe Elizabeth dei grā Anglie ffranč et Hiñnie Regine fidei defñr etc. xij^o 1599.

NÖIA JURAT'

Joñes Strangwaies	Ambrosius Byrch	} Jur.
Thom's Byram	Joñes Gee	
Adam's Massie	Robtus Bancrofte	
Adam's Smyth	Petrus Hylton	
Joñes Duncalf	Wittms Barker	} Jur.
Robtus Boulton	Joñes Aldred	

Buroreve Robte Boulton Jur'.

Constables Adame Massie	} Jur.'
Gylbert Sorocoulde	

Myeslayers Ryc' Knott }
 Ryc' Burges } Jur'

Myesgatherers Robt Bancrofte }
 James Sale } Jur.

Byrlymen John Duncalfe ex^c p. son.
 Edmonde Dyconson Jur. }
 Ryc Thorpe Jur. }

Affayrers Thomas Byram Jur. }
 James Chetham Jur. }

Alefōuders John Haworth Jur. }
 ffrancis Hychinson }

Scevingers for the Grenegate

Wylliam Cho'wton Jur. p^r heire.
 Hughe Pe'lton, Jur'

Scevingers for the Lower Gate

Thomas Buerdsell Jur.
 ffrancis Boyes Jur

Oversers for the pumpe George P'cevall Jur

The Jurie dothe p^osent that Sr Alexander Radclyffe is dep'ted synce the last courte and that John Radclyfe Knyghte is hys brother and heyre and ys of the age of xviii years or ther aboutes and houldeth certayn landes in Salford of her mat^{ie} and ys to paye yeāly for the same . . . xiiij^s. iiij^d.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that John Strangwayes late of London mercer ys dep'ted and that Wylliam Strangwaies ys his sonne and heyre of the age of vi years or therabouts and ys to paye for lands in Salford to her mat^{ie} the rent dew for the same.

The Jurie doth p^osent y^t Rauffe Byram is dep'ted synce the laste court and that Adame Byram ys his brother and heyre and of the age of xiiij years or therabouts and houldeth lands in Salford of her mat^{ie} and ys to paye yeāly for the same xxiiij^s. ix^d.

The Jurie dothe p^osent that Randle Becke ys dept'd synce the laste courte and that Robte Beck is his brother and next heyre and is about the age of (blank) or there abouts and houldeth landes of her matie in Salford and ys to paye for the same xviiij^d.

fact' est. The Jurie dothe fynde that William P'tington is at full age and houldeth lands in Salford of her matie for the wch he ys to doe hys fealtie suett and service and to paye yeãly for the same for his p'te xiiij^d. and daye is geven to him to come in and doe his fealtie at the next courte sub pena xx^s.

plito ibm Jane Byram de Salford vid' execut' testi 'Rad' Byram gen' nup def' q' v's Adami Pylkenton de eadem gen' de plito covenc' ffract' ad dam' p' Ri xxxix^s. plt e'c in pc'.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that all those burgesses wch haue not appered at this courte shalbe amersied at the discrecon of the Afferers and Steward of the courte.

The Jurie doth order that whereas the Burroreve hathe bene accustomed to call the burgesses together when anye trespas or greffe hathe bene founde betwixt neighbour and neighbour as also for the attendinge of the Steward at the tow(n)e fayers yf any make defalte inhabetinge wthin the towne it shalbe lawfull for the Burroreve for the tyme being to fyne theym.

Presentments made by the counstables of Salford

Imp'mis the xxxth of October 98 a tuslement made betwixt Nycolas Reddyshe and William Sorocoulde wherein the sayd Nycolas gave the fyrst blowe nihill.

The ixth of Marche an assaulte made by John Holland uppon Joseph Costerdynne, in fyne vi^d.

The xth of March a ffraye made by John Holland uppon
Joseph Costerdyne wherin the sayd John Holland drew
bloude q' vjd.

The xvjth of Maye an assault made by the afforsaid Josephe
(sic) John Holland uppon George Hollinworth q' vjd.

The xxvijth of Maye an assalte made by James Chetham
uppon John Hollande vjd.

The xxiiijth of Maye a tusselment made by Thomas Jacson
uppon on[e] Stringer vjd.

The xxiiijth of Maye a tuslement made by Robt Ravald
uppon Humfrey Strenger vjd.

The xxijth of Maye a tuslement by Henry Readie of Eckles
uppon Thomas Gee xij^d.

The laste of Maye a tuslement made by John Holland
uppon Henry Aynsworthe vjd.

The xxxth of July a ffraye made by ffrancis Boys uppon
Lawrance Houghe wherin the sayd Boys drew bloud vjd.

The xxxth of Julye an assault made by the sayde ffrancis
Boys uppon Isabell Houghe vjd.

The fyrst of Auguste an assaulte made by Margaret the
wyfe of ffrancis Boyes uppon Lawrance Houghe wherin the
sayd Margaret drew bloude pcat'e gr̃a ux' est.

The fyrst of August a fraye made betwixt Stephen Mellor
and James Adlington wherin eyther drew bloude of other
. nihil hab.

The fyrst of August an assault made by Margaret the wyfe
of ffrancis Boyes uppon Elen the wyfe of Lawrance Houghe
. pcant^{us} ĩa suč.

The xxxth of Marche a fraye made by Robert Renshall
uppon Alis the wyfe of Arther Holme wherin the sayd Robte
Renshall drew bloud xij^d nihil h'et.

The viiith of August a tuslement made by John Mertuns of Pe'lton uppon Raphe Bradshawe.

The xxth of August an assault made by ffrancis Boyes uppon George Houlte vj^d. pcat'.

The xxjth of August an assaulte made by John Teylier uppon John Kaye nihil h'et.

The xxvj of August an assault made by Edmunde Chetham son of John Chetā of Chetam uppon Thomas Hylton xij.

The xxth of September a tuslement made by Thomas Teylier uppon Nycolas Trotter pcat'.

The xxjth of September a tuslement made by Ann the wyfe of Thomas Teylier uppon Margaret the wyfe of Nycolas Trotter nihil haēt.

The xvjth of September an assaulte made by George Sharrate of Blackrod drover oppon Thomas Ouldham and James Crompton wherin the said George Sherrote gave unto the sayd James Crompton a bloudwype in fine iiis. iiis^d.

Afferat p nos

Thoms Byram J Thomas Byram
Jaco^o Chetham J & Humfrey Bwthe

A presentment made the ixth daye of October 1599 by James Sale and Raufe Taylier alefo'drs

Wee p^osent Ryč Thorpe alehowse kep for sellenge ale contrary to the statute.

for the lyke

Ryc Chow'ton Thomas Gee Raufe Boulton Charles Teylier Lawrance Houghe W^m Sorocoulde M^{rs} Pylkenton Hughe Pe'lton Nycolas Sydall John Wydoes

P^osented before the highe cōstables and therefore hear not fyned.

Ryc Erlam and Wylliam Sorocolde doe p^osent these p^osons as followeth.

John Hwpe (*sic*) for kepinge a swyne unringed q' . iij^d.
for the lyke iij^d.

James Byrch James Chetham Mr. Humfrey Davenport
Mrs Pylkenton Robte Renshall Hughe Pendleton

Adam Massie for keping unlawfull portvj^d.

Ux Mathew Bwthe for keping unlawfull portvj^d.

Wylliam Chowrlton she'mā (*shearman*) Oversear for the
pumpe dothe p^osent om'ia bene.

Gylbte Sorocould and John Wydowes Skevengers for the
Grengeate and Gravel Hole.

We present Jane the wydow of Raufe Byram for that shee
kepeth her donge in the street contrarye to the order of the
court but she hath pmysed to take yt awaye wth convenyent
speed betwen thys and the feast of St^e Martyne the byshope
next or els she ys to be mercyed.

for the lyke.

Gilbert Sorocolde, James Read, Robte Renshall, Nycolas
Barne, W^m Sorocolde.

And the lyke order and tyme we desyre for the rest.

[OCTOBER, 1599.]

SALFORD in com' La'c'.

Curia Portmot' Burg' ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent'
p dñā Regina apud Salford p'd coram Rychardo Molineux
milit Señ^{lo} dñe dñe Regine Hundred et wapentagē p'd die
m'tis in Sçda Septimana post festũ sçī Michaelis Arch^s A^o
regni dne Elizabeth dei graç anglie ffranç et hībnie Regine
fid i Defñ^r etc XLI 1599.

Nuñ inqñi iñm p defect' sectator^m.

[14th OCTOBER, 1600.]

SALFORD.

Curia Portmot' Burg' Ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent'
 p dnā Regina apud Salford p'd coram Rič Mollyneux milit
 Sen^{lo} dče dñe Regine iſm xiiij^o die Octobris Anno Regni
 dñe Elizabeth dei grač Anglie franč et hiſonie regine fidei
 defeſir etc xlij. 1600.

NŌIA JURAT'.

Joh̄es Strangwaies Jur	
Adamus Pilkynnton Jur	Ambrosius Birche Jur
Thomas Byrome Jur	Willim's Partington Jur
Adamus Smithe Jur	Joh̄nes Gee Jur
Adamus Massie Jur	Robertus Bancroft Jur
Joh̄nes Duncalfe Jur	Joh̄es Alredd Jur
Ričus Nugent Jur	
Bororeve John Duncalfe Jur	
Cunstable James Chetom Jur	
Rich'ad Thorpe Jur	
Mysleares Thomas Byrome Jur	
Robert Boulton Jur	
Mysegetherers Hughe Pe'lton Jur	
Henrye Kelye Jur	
P'sers. Richard Erlam Jur	
Lawrannce Houghe Jur	
Burlemen Robert Bancrofte Jur	
Williā Boulton Jur	
Thomas Buerdsell Jur	
Afferers Adame Massye Jur	
Humfrey Bouthe Jur	

Alefounders Rafe Cooppe Jur
 Williā Chorltō barber Jur

Scavengers from Grene Gatte and Gravell Hole
 Williā Sorowcold Jur
 John Lyones Jur

Scavengers for the Lower Gatte
 Edmund Pycrofte Jur
 Edmund Dicanson Jur

Overseers for the pumpe
 Gylbert Marshall Jur

The Jurye dothe p^osent that William Hollande of the Rodes gentleman hathe purchased since the last courte certayne burgages or mesuages of Peter Hylton lying w^hin Salford and ys to paye to her mat^{ie} yearlye for the same twelve pence and is to do his feolty sute and service betwixt this and the next court sub pena iijs. iiij^d.

Et p^od Willim's Jur est p servicio suo etc.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that George Worall of the Ould-fyeld Lane hathe purchased certayne landes of John Strangwayes Esquire lyinge w^hin Salford and is to paye yearelye to her mat^{ie} ix^d. and to doe his fealtye suett and service for the same. Jur. est p servicio etc.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that all those burgeses w^{ch} haue not appeared at this court shalbe amersied at the discesion of the stuard and the affairers of the courte.

The Jurye doth order that noe inhabitante of this towne doe p^mite or suffer any wettes musitions or minstrilles to playe in ther howses at any weddinge dyner saueinge the wettes of Manchester and Salford sub pena of everye househoulder so offendinge xiijs. iiij^d.

The Jury dothe order that noe burges or any other
 psone whatsoever haueinge growndes w^hin the Midle Fyeldes
 or Highe Ould Fyeld or nighe any other what soe ever shall
 put into the sayd groundes any kynd of cattle after any one
 of them haue sowne tyll everye one haue reaped and carried
 the same corne awaye sub pena of every one soe offendinge
 vis. viij^d.

The Jury dothe p^osent that Raffe Hollden is departed
 since the last courte but whom is his heire we knowe not
 wherefore we doe order that his heire shall come in at the
 next court sub pena x^s.

The Jury dothe p^osent that John Travis dothe keepe his
 dyche leadinge from Shawefoote Steell (*sic*) towards Salford
 forde unclensed to the great anoyannce of all passingers
 therefore we doe order that the sayd John shall clense the
 sayd diche sufficientlye that ye water may passe before the
 first of November next sub pena vis. viij^d.

The Jury dothe order that all good orders heretofore
 made shall stand and remayne in full force.

We doe p^osent Mr. Adame Pilkynton for keepinge a
 dounge hill noysome to the street.

for the like

Maistris Margrett Pilkynton ux^s Adame Pilkynton, Robert
 Boulton, Henrye Chorlton, Hughe Pendylton, James Reade,
 Gylbert Sorowcould, Thomas Radclyfe, John Travis, Anne
 Wirrall, ux^s Hughe Wirrall, Niccolas Siddall, Arthure Hulme,
 Burleymen for Salford.

We doe p^osent:—Maistris Pilkynton for two shotes¹ un-
 ringed, Roberte Boulto for one swine unringed, Ux' Mr. Brid-
 docke for two younge pigges unringed, Mr. Homprey Dainport

¹ Shote (Shoat), a young hog—a term still in use in the U.S. of America.—*Ed.*

for one swine unringed, James Cheatame for one swine unringed, the wife of Raffe Boulton for one swine unringed Also we doe p^rsent the same widdowe for keepinge hedge open beinge often warned.

Richard Thorpe
Edmunde Dycenson

Ale founders John Haworthe ffrancis Hichenson

We doe p^rsent these p^rsons for not sellinge alle accordinge to the statute

Richard Thorpe	Thomas Taylor
William Sorowcould	Charles Taylor
Hughe Pendyltone	Richard Parsifall
Maistris Pylkyntone	Allex Willson
John Wedowes	Thomas Gee
Nicolas Siddall	

[*Mem: No entries made for May 1601.*]

[13th OCTOBER, 1601.]

SALFORDE.

Curia Portmot' Burg' Villæ et man'ij de Salford p'd tenta pro Dña Regina apud Salford pređc xiii^o die Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabethe dei grā Anglie ffranč et hiñne Regine fid'a Defensoř etc. xliij coram Richardo Mollynex Senťs eiusđm Dñe Regine iñm.

NŌIA BURGĒ ET ALL̃ SECTATŌR̃ EIUSDEM CUR̃.

Witñms dñs Standley comes Derbye comp p^r Tho:
Johnes Radclyffe miles infra etatem.

Ed'us Trafforde Ař.

Nich'us Mosley miles dñus Manchestr.

Georgius Leighe ař. comp. p. Ambrosium Byrch.

Ed'us Prestw'ch ar. comp. tenñs p. Ro; Bolton, tene'.

Jacobus Hulme ar. comp. p. Tho: Cätterton, tene'.

Withms Holland gen's Comes Juñ.

The heires of—Heredes Jhis Strangwaies Ar. def.

Adam's Byrom gen' fis et heres Rad'i' infra etatem.

Adam's Pilkington gen' comp.—Juñ.

Johñ Hunte gen' excusat'.

Robt' Ratlyffe gen' infirmus

Rob'te Robinson gen' v'sus Lond'

William's Strangwaies fillius et heres Johis Strangwaies
gen'

Rob'tus Becke ffrater Rañi Becke infra etat'.

Thomas Byrom gen' comp p^o nuy (*sic*) Jur'

Edwardus Bybby gen' in Com Ebor (*York*)

Georgius Byrche gen' comp' Jur'.

Thomas Shawe gen' extr'. le Somons.

Adamus Massie gen' comp. Jur.

Adamus Smythe de Manch' m'er (*merc*) comp. Jur.

Johñs Boothe fil' et heres Johis infra etatem.

Johñs Duncalfe gen' comp.

Rob'tus Boulton gen' comp. Jur'.

Riçus Urmston gen'

Thomas Sorowcoulde fil' et heres Radi apud Lond'.

Georgius Travis gen'

Riçus Nugent in iure uxoris comp. Jur.

Withm Kendall a'ts Tindall nup. def'.

Rob't's Williamson Theologiæ doctor exaltũ functionis cũ
ffranciscus Torkinton theolog'æ bacc's excusat's functiones cũ

Ambros' Burch comp. Jur.

Withmus Debdall in S'vicio dñe Rñe in Hiñ'e.

Withmus P'lynton Def. fecit

Thom's Marcrofte gen excusat' p'pter infirmitatem.

Radŭs Seddon Def' fecit p^r. Jurs.

Joh̄es Gee comp. Jur.

Georgius Wirrall comp Jur.

Rob^utus Bancrofte comp Jur.

Thomas Hall comp

Witŭmus Barker Def'.

Joh̄es Alred comp Jur

Rob^utus Rodley infra etatm̄.

Inquisiŭ iŭm capt' ad inquirend^u. p' dñā Regina p'. sacrm
Thom'e Byram generos' William' Holland generos' Adam
Pilkingtō generos' Georgi' Burch generos' Adam' Massie
generos' Adam' Smythe gener' Rich: Nugent gen' Rob^ut
Boulton Ambros' Burch gen' Joh̄n Gee Rob^ute Bancrofte
Joh̄es Alread et Georg Wirrall, Jur'.

NOMINA OFFIC ELECT' CONSTIT' AD HANC CUR.

Burroreave William Holland Jur.

Constables William Boulton }
Hughe Page gent' } Jur.

Myselayers Adam Pilkington }
James Cheetham } Jur.

Mysegetharers Richard Burges }
Edward Dycenson } Jur.

Pryssers James Salle }
Lawrance Houghe } Jur.

Berlimen Thomas Byrom Jur.

Robt Boulton Jur.

Henry Wirrall Jur.

Affayrers Richard Knott }
Robte Bancrofte } Jur.

Allefounders Edward Pycroft	} Jur.
Robte Glover	
Skevingeares for Greengate and Gravelhole	
John Wyddows	} Jur.
James Turner	
Skevingeares for the Lower Gatte	
William Chorlton baker	} Jur.
Edward Hollines	
Overseer for the Pumpe	
William Chorlton, seedman,	Jur.

The Jury doth p^osent y^t Richard Urmston doth hould
 certen landes in Salford in the right of Jane now his wyffe
 as cossin and heire to Raphe Houlden late deceased the
 tenth of w^{ch} land was devysed by the said Raphe Houlden
 his last will unto the poore of the towne of Manchester and
 the said Urmston to doe his fealtie sutte and service to the
 Queene for the same lands and to pay yerly therfore to her
 maiestie iiij^d.

Et p^odictus Ric'us Urmston venit hic in Cur Juratus fecit
 p' fidelit' et servicio nide debit.

The Jury doth p^osent that Thomas Halle houldeth one
 burgage in Salford and ys of full agge and to doe his fealtie
 sutte and service and to pay yearly unto her maiestie for the
 same xij^d.

Prediçus Thomas Hall venit hic in Cur g^r (?et) fecit fidelit
 et Jur sutt et p servicī recept^r.

The Jury doth present y^t George Houlden hath purchased
 ceartyne lands wthin Salford of John Strangwayes latte de-
 ceased Esquire, wherefore wee doe order y^t the said Houlden
 shall come in before the next court to do his fealtie sute and
 s^ovice for the same sub pena x^s.

The Jury doth order that James Salle shall remove his stoupes w^{ch} are brō in the streete being in the Queens hygheway for y^t they fynd them to bee noysome to the Queens passengers, and that the same be done before Christmas next and so contynewed from tyme to tyme sub pena . vi^s. viij^d. non est fact^m.

The Jury doth p^osent Edward Pycrofte for takinge of yong fraye of fyshe wthin the River of Erwell issue to the great hurt of the Comō wealthe th 28th August last, to witt Edward Pycrofte.

The Jury doth p^osent that all the Burgages (*sic*) that doe (? *not*) appear at this court shalbe amerced by the stuard and affayrers of this Courte.

The Jury doth p^osent that John Strangwayes Esquire ys dep'ted synce the last Courte and y^t Thomas Strangwayes ys his sonne and heire and aboute the agge of xij yeares or there abouts but land he held, or what rent ys dew to her maiestie we knowe not.

The Jury doth p^osent y^t Raphe Byrom late of Salford deceased in his lyfe tyme did exchange one p'cell of land lying in Sandywell wth Adam Pilkington for the lyck quantetie lying in the Hygher Midell Fyeld in lewe wheroff the said Adam Pilkington hath payd unto the executors of Ralph Byrom xl^s. accordinge to theire former agreement.

The Jury doth order y^t all good orders heretofore made shall stand remayne and bee in full s'vice.

The Jury doth order y^t Thomas Gee shall make his hedge att the head of the Gravell Hole crofte betwixt his orchard and M^{rs} Byromes crofte beinge aboute one yearde in lenght (*length*) or there abouts and the same to be sufficientlye done factū est

before the feast of St Martin next and so contynewed from tyme to tyme sub pena iijs. iiij^d.

The presentm^{te} of William Boulton and Thomas Beurdsell birlemen for the towne of Salford and Robte Bancrofte for the Ould Feild Lane.

Imp'mis wee p'sent Adam Hulme for kee'inge of fyve yonge swyne unringed and unyocked.

It^e wee p'sent Richard Thorpe inkeep' for kee'inge of fower yong swyne unringed and unyocked.

It^e wee p'sent Thomas Gee for kee'inge his swyne unyocked to the damage of his neighbours.

It^e wee p'sent William Byrom for kee'inge unlawful hedge from tyme to tyme to the great hurt of his neighbours.

The presented by William Chorton and Raphe Coupe alle founders

Richard Thorpe	Margaret Pilkington widdow
Adam Hulme	William Sarracould
John Widdowe	Thomas Gee
Nicholas Siddall	Thomas Tayliyer
Hughe Pelton	

Wee fynd all these aforesaid p'sentabll^e for not sellinge of alle accordinge to such meassures as weare delivered but w's (? wine quarts.)

The second p'sentment mad by the cuntstables of Salford.

A broyle made the 21 day of May by Peater Dudlow upon Thomas Gee and no blud shed.

A broyle made the 30 day of May by Adam Pilkington, Edward Pilkington, Richard Richardson, Adam Pilkington man, and Adam Marshⁿ and Thomas Hall and blud drawne of Adam Marshall but by whom wee know not.

A broyle made upō midsomer day beinge ye 24 day of June betwixt John Jacson and Burgas and Rodger Burgas and blud drawne upō all three amongst them selves.

A broyle made the same tyme betwixt Henry Adlington and Hughe Travis and blud drawne of Hughe Travis by Henrye Adlington.

A broyle made the vij day of August betwixt John Maicon and Alexander Naden and blud drawne of Alexander by the said Maicon in 4 seuerall places.

A tusellment made the 3 of Octobr betwixt Robte Tetlow, Mr Dainfords man and James Hilton and no blud shed.

James Cheetham
Richard Thorpe

Skevingers for the Low' Gatte
James Dickansoun
Edmund Pycrofte

Wee p^osent Richard Burgas and ffrancis Huchinson for not keepinge theire donghilles as they ought to doe.

[12th OCTOBER, 1602.]

SALFORD.

Cuñ Portmot Burg Vill. et man'ij De Salford pred. tent pro dñia Regina apud Salford p'dce xij die Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grā Anglie ffranc et hiñnie Regine fidei Defens' e'c xliij^o Coram Richardo Mollyneux milit's Senfo pro Dñe Regine.

Pro defect Jur nulla erat effeñ fact'.

NÖIA BURGENS IBM ET ALS SECT CUR P^oD'.

[19th OCTOBER, 1602.]**SALFORD.**

Cuñ Portmot Burg' Ville et Man'ij De Salford pređ tent'
pro dñā Regina apud Salford pređ xix die Octobris Anno
regni Dñe Elizabeth dei grā Anglie ffranc et hiñnie Regine
fidei Defensr e'c. xliij^o coram Richardo Mollineux Milit'
Sento Dñe Dñe Regine.

NOMINA JURAT'

Thomas Byram Jur	Robertus Boulton Jur
Adamus Pilkington Jur	Ambrosius Burch Jur
Georgius Burche Jur	Johes Gee Jur
Adamus Massye Jur	Georgius Wirrall Jur
Johnes Duncalff Jur	Thomas Halle Jur
Robertus Bancrofte Jur	Johes Alredd Jur

NOMINA OFFICIOR

Borrereve Thomas Byrom Jur	
Constables John Duncalfe	} Jur.
Richard Burges	
Misleyers Hughe Page	} Jur.
William Boulton	
Misgatherers William Sorocould	} Jur
Edmund Picrofte	
Praysers William Taylier	} Jur
Charles Taylier	
Berlamen Adam Pilkinton	} Jur
Adam Massye	
Hughe Pelton	
Affayrers Robert Boulton	} Jur
James Cheetham	

Aleffounders Edmund Hollynes
 William Chorlton, Sher } Jur

Skevengers for Gravelhole and Greengate
 Thomas Radcliff }
 James Barne } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower Gate
 Edmund Diconson }
 James Sale } Jur

Overseer for the poompe
 Gylbert Marshall Jur

SALFORD.

Pl'it ibm trial p burg'

Inter Richardu' Nugent de Manchester m'cer quer et
 Willm Holland de Salford gen sũ Def' de plit' Debit'
 xxviijs. xi^d. Deb't.

Inter p'script'm Richardu' Nugent quer et p^odm Willm
 Holland def' De u^oio plit' Debit xxiiijs. deb't.

The Jurye dothe finde that Robert Radcliffe of Radcliff
 Bridge is dep'ted since the last court and that Robert
 Radcliff is his sonne and heyre and houldethe one burgage
 in Salford of her maiestye and is to doe his suite and
 service and fealtie for the same and to paie yearly to her
 maiestie xij^d.

Et p^odictus Robertus Radcliff venit hic in curia et Jur
 fecit p fidelit et servic' ni de Deb't.

The Jurye dothe p'sent that James Sale hath not amended
 the stoops standinge in the Queens hyghe streete against hys
 house accordinge to an order made the last leete courte

whereffore wee doe order that the saide James shall remove the same beefore the purification of our blessed Vergine Marye nexte and so continue the same ffrom tyme to tyme sub pena viijs. iiij^d.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that Robert Robinson hath caused certayne timber to bee layd uppon the nearer end of the brydge w^{ch} ys not onlye verye noysome to the saide brydge but alsoe to all passingers by: whereffore wee doe order that the saide Robinson shall cause the same to bee removed beefore the firste of November nexte and so keepe the same sub pena xls.

factū The Jury doth p^osent that the saide Robert Robinson hathe a well uppon his lands in the upper end of Solford w^{ch} liethe oppen to the queens hyghe way very dangerous to neyghbours cattell: whereffore wee doe order that the saide Robert shall make a suffycyent fence before the vjth of November nexte and soe keepe the same ffrom tyme to tyme sub pena x^s.

The Jurye doth order that all goode orders heretofore made shall stand and remayne in force.

The constables p^osentment.

The 16 of June or there abouts William Strenfellowe of Salforde, corrier, did giue a blood wype to Anne Bateman.

The 17 of June or there about Robert Butteller of Salford did giue Cisley Wroe the wiffe of John Wroe a bloude wype.

The 24 of June or there aboute Robert Renshawe of Salforde did giue William Strenfellowe a blood wype.

The 26 of June or there aboute James Hilton did giue Isabell Houghe a bloode wype.

The ii of Auguste or there about Adam Hulme the younger of Salford did giue John Leese cobbler a bloode wyepe.

P^osentments for mysdemeanors.

The xixth daye of Septemb^r Richard Knott his horses
were tethered in the ouldfeeld contrary to the order of the
courte and divers other tymes w^{ch} ys sub pena every tyme
. vjs. viij^d.

John Chorlton did tether in the ouldfeeld on[e] mare and on[e] nagg the xxijth daye of Septembr and divers other tymes contrary to an order, sub pena vjs. viij^d.

James Sale hys geldinge was tethered in the mydle feeld
the xixth day of Septembr and divers other tymes contrarye
to an order sub pena vjs. viij^d.

The xxvth day of September Richard Knott his horses
were tethered in the mydle feeld contrarye to an order sub
pena vj^s. viij^d.

The berlamens p⁹sentments

Uxor Hughe Bryddocke for keeping her hedge unlawfull
after warninge being given sundrye tymes

in like manner

Robert Robinson, John Sorocould, Edmund Dyconson,
William Byrom, George Ouldom.

Skevingers for the Greenegate p'sentments.

Imp's wee p'sent Gilbte Sorocould for keeping a dunghill in the streete: for the lyke, Huge Pendleton, Thomas Radcliffe, Willm Sorocould.

Skevingers for Lowergate p²sentments.

Imp's wee p²sent William Holland for keepinge a dung-
hill beefore his dore: for the lyke, ffranchis Huchenson, Ux^r
Williamson, Richard Burges, Ux^r Reddishe, Laurance Houghe.

The alefounders p^osentments

Ux^r Pilkinton for breakinge the Assyces of Alle: for the lyke, Heughe Pendelton, Nicholas Siddall, John Widdowes, Richard Thorpe, Adam Hulme, Charles Taylear, Thomas Gee, William Sorocould.

[10th MAY 1603.]

SALFORD.

Cuñ Portmot' Burg' vill et manerij de Salford prede tent pro Dño Rege' apud Salford predc decimo die mensis Maij, Anno regni dñi Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffranç et hiñnie Regis fidei Defens' e'c Primo et Scot' Tricesimo sexto coram Riço Mollineux milit' Señlo dci dñi Regis.

P' defect Jur nulla erat ord' fact'.

[11th OCTOBER 1603]

SALFORD.

Cuñ Portmot Burg' vill et manerij de Salford tent p dño Rege apud Salford p^ode in com' Lanç coram Riço Mollyneux milit' Senlo dni Regis iñm xjo die Octobris Anno Regni dni Jacobi dei gñra Anglie ffranc et hiñnie Regis fidei Defens' e'c Primo et de Regno suo Scot' xxxvij^o.

JUR. NŌIA.

Will^s Holland
Adam^s Pilkington
Edward's Bybbie
Georgius Birche
Joh'nes Duncalffe
Robertus Boulton
Ričus Nugent
Ambrosius Birche

Georgius Wyrall
Robertus Bancroft
Thomas Hawle (*Hall*)
Willm's Barker
Joh'nes Alredd

NÖIA OFFICIOR.

Borrowereve Robert Bancroft Jur

Constables Will'm Holland gent. }
 Adame Hulme } Jur

Miselayers Homfrey Booth }
 James Sale } Jur

Misegeath^{rs} Henry Kelley }
 ffrancis Huchinson } Jur

Praisers John Lyons }
 John Wyddall } Jur

Berlemen Richard Burgesse }
 Richard Irlame } Jur
 George Oldhame }

Afferers Adam Pilkington }
 Thomas Byrome } Jur

Alefounders Thomas Gee }
 Gilbert Marshall } Jur

Skevingers for ye Greenegate and Grauell hoole
 Gilbert Sorrocolde }
 James Turner } Jur

Skevingers for ye Lower gate
 Thomas Buerdselle }
 Edmund Hollins } Jur

Overseer for the Pompe
 Richard Thorpe Jur

ORDIN^ā IBM FACT^ū.

The Jurie doth p^osent that William Holland gent' hath purchased one burgage and tenem^t of Georg Holden and is to paie to the Kinge our Sovereigne Lord for the said burgage aññ vj^d. and ys to doe his fealtie sute and s'vice for the same and ys to be admytted Burges for the same.

The Jurie doth p^osent that Richard Nugent m'cer hath p'chased the third p'te of a Garnett Acre of Georg Travis the elder and of Georg Travys sonne and heire apparaunte of the afforesaid George and ys to pay unto the Kings matie yerelie for the same ij^d. and ys to do fealtie sute and s'vice and ys to be admitted Burges for the same.

The Jurie doth p^osent that James Sale hath p'chased of Will^m P'tington and Ellyne his wief one messuage or tenem^t called the great house one closse called the Tenter Croft togeth^r w'th the moytie of one halffe of a messuage or tenem^t in Salford in the Lower gate, and ys to paye to the King our Sovereigne p^r Anñ. his p'te of three shillings fower pence and to doe his fealtie sute and s'rvice and so be admytted burges ffor the same. Et p^odcus Jacobus Sale Jur est p^r servicio suo e'c.

The Jury doth order that Will'm Lea shall showe what conveyances he hath for Rodlies land, y^t the King may factū est know his tennant and haue his rent and s'vices for the same att the next court after the date hereof.

The Jurie doth p^osent that whereas there ys an order made y^e xix die of Octobr A^o R'. P.'s Elizabeth nup' Re^{na} factū est xliiij that James Sale should remove the posts for rope

making in the street upon payne of xiii iiij and the same ys not done, therefore they order that the said James shall remove the same before the next court sub pena . . . xx^s. factū est

The Jurie dothe order y^t Elizabeth Parkhurst the tennant of Edward Bybbie, Homfrey Booth or John Booth, and Riċ Knott shall scower the watercourse leadinge from the bull croft to the Platt in the hiegh streette before the feast of St. Martyne the bushoppe next comynge upon payne of every one y^t maketh default iijs. iiij^d. factū est

The Jury doth order by the assent and consent of George Wirrall one the one p'tie and Elizabeth Parckyeneste on thoth^r p'tie y^t the said Elizabeth ys but to haue awaye for towe of the next feeldes adioyninge to the feilds of the said Georg in the Checkers, and for the third feeld she ys to haue noe waye throughe the tenem^t of the said Georg, but licence.

The Jurie dothe order y^t all good orders heretofore made shall stand and remayne in force.

The constables p^osentm^t.

The first day of maie a brawle made betwene Thomas Wagrye on th'on parte and Raphe Hilton and James Hilton on thother p'te and bloud was drawen upon both p'ties.

The same day a brawle made betwene Thomas Doodsone and James Barne and the said Barne drewe bloud upon the said Thomas.

The xvjth of June abrawle made between Robert Tetlowe and Thomas Greene and Tetlowe drew bloud upon Greene.

The xxvjth of Julie a brawle made betwene George Cranage and Edward Clough upon the one p'te and Edward Richardson and John Burges, and bloud drawen upon the said John Burges.

A tuslem^t made by Henrie Adlington upon Roger Sefton whereupon Richard Burges the then constable charging the said Adlington wth the peace, the saide Adlington strycking him, the said constable in his owne defence did drawe blud upon the head of the said Adlington wth the kay of the dongeon doore.

It'm wee p^osent John wyddowes ffor keeping Cardinge and other unlawfull gaming for ale (*and*) ffor the lyke—William Sorrocolde, and William Taylier.

It'm wee p^osent Edward Clough for the lyke and for keeping a bowling Alley upon his backside, and for keeping bowlinge on the Sabaoth day.

It'm wee p^osent Charles Taylier for keeping playeng at cards and tables.

It'm wee p^osent Adam Hulme for the lyke.

P^osentm^t made by Edmund Dyconson and James Sale, Skevingers.

Wee doe p^osent ffrancis Hutchinson for keeping a dung-hill in the Street:—

For the lyke—Hughe Briddock, Richard P'cyvall, Lawrence Houghe, Thomas Garret, Richard Burges th' elder, Anthonie Cheetham.

p^osentm^{ts} made by the Alefound^{rs}

Willm Chorlton
and Ed: Hollins.

Wee p^osent Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Gilbte Marshall, Willm Chorlton, John Lyons, John Wyddowes, Tho: Birche, Ux: Jackson, M^{rs} Pilkington, Willm Sorrocold, E^dwd Clough,

Willm Taylier, Giles Marshe, Willm Wharmbie, Charles Taylier, Thomas Gee, and Willm Chorlton, ffor not keeping the assisse of bread and ale, but that they and every of theme sell by too lytle measures.

[9th OCTOBER, 1604.]

SALFORDE S. F.

Cuñ Portmot Burgag' (*sic*) sive Ville de Salforde tent apđ Salforde die Martis, viz. ix die Octobris A^o Regni Dñi ñri Jacobi dei grač Regis Anglie ffranc et Hiñnie fidei Defensoñ Ec. Sčdo et Scotie xxxvii^o Coram Ricō Mollineux milit' Senfo dñi Regis Cuñ p^odi.

NOMINA JUR'.

Adams Pilkington Jur	Ambrosius Birche Jur
Thomas Birom Jur	Georgius Wyrall Jur
Will ^s Hollande Jur	Tho: Halle Jur
Robtus Radclyffe Jur	Joh ^{es} Allred Jur
Johñs Duncalffe Jur	Jacobus Salle Jur
Robtus Boulton Jur	Raphe Seddon Jur

Burroreve Adam Pilkington Jur

Constables Robte Bancrofte	} Jur
James Salle	

Miseleyers Robte Boulton	} Jur
Henrie Kelley	

Mysegatherers William Boulton	} Jur
Edward Hollines	

Aleffounders William Taylior	} Jur
George Persivall	

Praysers Thomas Halle }
 Gilb'te Soroucould } Jur

Birlemen Ric. Thorpe }
 Adam Holme } Jur
 John Scooles }

Afferers William Holland }
 John Duncalffe } Jur

Skevengers for the Greene gate and gravell hole
 George Crannadge }
 Rob'te Shawe } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower gate
 Thomas Bradshall }
 William Chouerton } Jur

Officers for ye pompe Thomas Taylier Jur

Overseers for weddings
 Thomas Birom }
 Riç Burges } Jur

ORDINAT̃ ET P^oSENT̃S.

The Jurie dothe p^osent Adam Massie ys dept'd since the laste courte, and that John Haukins a^lls (*alias*) Ollyve ys his Cozen and nexte Heire and holdethe one burgage in Salforde of his mat^{ie} and ys to doe his fealtie suite and service for the same and to paie yerelie xij^d. Jur. p. fidelit̃

The Jurie dothe p^osent that Richarde Knotte hath purchased dyverse p^ocells of Lande of Ed: Bybbye and ys to doe his fealtie suite and s^ovice and to paie yerelie to His Mat^{ie} for the same xij^d. Jur p. fidelit̃.

The Jurie doth agree that whereas there was an order made here in this Courte in the six and thirtythe Yeare of our late Queene Elizabeth for the supp^oessing of the abuse at weddinge dyniors, viz.: that noe manner of psonnes or psonne inhabiting w^{hin} the towen of Salforde, and the p^ocincte thereof being requested (*invited*) to any Weddinge dynior eyther w^{thin} the lib^{tes} (*liberties*) or w^{thout} should paye at the said dinier eyther openlye or secrettelye aboue vi^d. And further that noe psonne makinge the said dinier should take aboue vi^d. everye poole (*head.*) wee nowe agree the said Order to stand and remaine in force from the xvth daye of this p^osent October, sub pena everye pson so offendinge to forfeite to His Mat^{tie} for every time . . . xx^s.

The Jurie dothe p^osent that whereas Henrye Kelley and ffrancisc Hutchenson were appointed misegatherers for this yeare laste paste and by vertue thereof haue collected and gathered into theire hands certaine bearinge money belonging to the principalls w^{ch} they as yet detained in theire hands wth oute annye accompte making, wee therefore order that the said Henry and ffrancis shall make theire juste accomptes and paye that w^{ch} the[y] haue receaved unto the Bur^{oreve}, and other the principalls betwixte this and the sixte daye of November nex^{te} sub pena eyther of them soe offendinge xx^s. factū est.

The Jurie dothe p^osent by the p^osentm^t of the Skevengers for the lower gate these psons for the[ir] several midding steddes, viz.:

William Holland
ffrancis Hutchenson
Uxor Jacson

Ric^d ps^ovall
James Bradshall
Uxor Williamson

The Jurie by the Birlemen doe p^osent these psons for not ringinge threë (? *their*) swinne (*swine*), viz.:

Adam Pilkington	Rob'te Collen
Richard Thorpe	John Blagden
Adam Holme	Rich Radclyffe
Symon Madder	

and Will^m Birom for not makinge his hedge, beinge warned.

The Jurie dothe p^osent these psons followinge for breakinge the assisse of alle and breade:—

Adam Holme, Ric. Thorpe, W^m Cholton, Charles Taylier, Tho: Gee, W^m Wharmebie, Gyles Marshe, W^m Taylier, Ed: Cloughe, James Holme, Raphe Bradshall, W^m Soroucould, Robte Shawe, Arthure Holme, Adam Siddall, John Widowes, John Lyons, George Persivall, Uxor Chorlton, Uxor Pilkington, Raphe Walkeden, John Traves, Thomas Halle.

The Jurie doth order that all the burgesses w^{ch} haue made defaulte and not appeared at this Courte to be amersed at the discrecone of the stewarde and afferers of the Courte, and that all good orders made heretofore to stand and be of force.

[16th APRIL, 1605.]

BURGN^s SIVE VILLÆ DE SALFORD S.F.

Cur Portmot tent i^hm die Martis viz Decimo sexto die Aprilis Anno regni Dñi ñri Jacobi Dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc'e et hi^hnie fidei Defensor e'c Tercio et Scotie xxxviii^o coram Ric^o Molyneux milit' Sen^{to} et Adam Pilkington gen'oso Proposito i^hm.

Inquisitio capt p. Sacrum

Thom'e Byrom gen'	} Jur.	Joh'es Duncalfe gen'	} Jur.
Joh'is Olyf gen'		Rob'ti Boulton gen'	
Ad'e Smith gen'		Johes Gee gen'	
Witlm Holland gen'		Georgij Wyrrall gen'	
Georgij Byrche gen'		Rob'ti Bancrofte gen'	
Joh'is Booth gen'		Thom'e Halle	
		Jacobi Sale	

Qui Dicunt sup sacrm suõ q'd Willm's Comes Derby,
 Joh'es Radcliffe miles, Nich'us Mosley miles dñs maner de
 Manchester, Georgius Leighe armig^o, Jacobus Hulme ar',
 Thoms' Byrom gen', Johe's Olyf gen', Adam Smith gen',
 Witls Holland gen', Georgi's Birch gen', Joh'es Booth gen',
 Joh'es Duncalfe gen', Rob'tus Boulton gen', Joh'es Gee gen',
 Georgius Wyrrall, Rob'tus Bancrofte, Thom's Hall et Jacobus
 Sale qui sunt burgens istius burgi et debent sect ad hanc
 Cur Compuer et feceř sect.

Et qđ Edmundus Trafforde miles Joh'es Hunte gen',
 Rob'tus Robinson gen', Heres Joh'is Strangwaies, Rob'tus Becke
 gen', Ricus Nugent gen', Radus Seddon, Witlms Barker, Joh'es
 Alred et Heres Rob'ti Rodley qui siliter sunt burgens debent
 sect ad hanc Cur non Compuer sed fecer defalt i'o quilbt eoř
 in m'ia p defalt suo . xij^d.

Edmundus Prestwich Ař, Thom's Strangwaies, Adam
 Byrom gen', Edwus Bybbie gen', Thom's Shawe gen', Riču
 Urmston gen', Thom's Sorocold gen', Rob'tus Williamson
 Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton Theolog bachel', Am-
 brosius Birche, Witls Debdall, et Thomas Marcrofte qui siliter
 sunt burgens Esson de Coi.

It'm Jur p'dei p'tant q'd Joh'es Booth qui tenet cert terř de dno Rege ut de Burgo isto de Annũo (*sic*) reddit duodecim denař pmcplemt (*sic*) etatem suam viginti et unius annoř. Et debet face' fidelitatem sect et sv'ic p' eisdem (*sic*) terř Jur p' fidelitate'.

It'm pntant q'd Adam Pilkington gen'osus custodit quendam canem molossum qui coiter extravagatur in vicos ad libt'at suam viz.: unmuseled ad nocument vicinor—ideo ip'e in m'ia xii.

It'm pntant q'd Ričus Thorpe Adam Hulme et Johes Scoles qui sunt Birilagij p' hoc Anno non feceř p'sentac'o'es suas ad hanc Cur Iõ quilibt eoř in m'ia viđ.

It'm pntant q'd Jacobus Sale, Laurentius Perryn, Ričus Parcyvall, Rađus Bradshall, Edwardus Briddocke, Joh'es Traves, Thom's Radcliffe, Thomas Halle, Henricus Smith, Rođtus Boulton, Ux Ad'e Pilkington, Will'ms Sorocolde et Ux Jacobi Williamson deposuer f'cum in coi' vico et iřm fecer Sterquil'm ad nocument vicinor, ideo quilibt eor in mia iiijđ.

Itm Jur p'd ad hanc Cur fecer diu's ordinacões put sequitur in anglicanis verbis viz: The Jurye doe order that Adam Pilkington shall from henceforth keepe his Mastiffe dogge eyther tyed upp or mussled upon payne for eu'ie (*every*) tyme offendinge iijs. iiijđ.

The Jury doe order that James Bradshall shall suffer the water w^{ch} runeth from Willm Taylors backsyde to pass throughe his backsyde soe as it may have concourse unto the dytche leadinge betweene the said James Bradshall his house and Thomas Garrett house beinge the ancient exit and to keepe the same sufficient soe as it may easilie pass and the same to be done before Pentecost next, sub pena x^s.

The Jurye doe order that Lawrence Perryn shall clense his ditche betwixte his ten'te and Thomas Bradshalles leading to the water of Irwill soe as the water w^{ch} cometh from the Kings highe streete may have passage, and that the same be done before Pentecoste next, sub pena x^s.

The Jurie doe order that all good orders heretofore made shall stande and be of force.

[15th OCTOBER. 1605.]

MEMORAND' q'd Joh'es Hunt, Joh'es Booth, Joh'es Duncalf, Rob'tus Boulton, Riċus Nugent, Ambrosius Byrche, Joh'es Gee, Georgius Wyrall, Rob'tus Bancrofte, Thom's Halle, and Johes Alred, Burgenses istius Burgi decimo quinto die Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc et hiċnie fidei Defensor ec, Tercio et Scocie xxxix^o unanimõ assensu eligerunt Joĥem Olyf in offiċ P^opositi istius Burgi p anno sequen quia Adam Pilkington nup p^orepositus eiusdem Burgi mortuus esset (*sic*) durant officio suo. Juř.¹

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Cuř Portmot tent' iĥm die Martis viz.: decimo quinto die Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grã Anglie ffranċ et hiċnie fidei defensoř e.c. Tercio et Scocie Tricesimo nono coram Riċo Mollyneux milite Senŧo et Johe' Olyf Preposito eiusdem.

Joĥes Hunt gen'osus, Joĥes Booth gen'osus, Joĥes Duncalf gen'osus, Rob'tus Boulton gen'osus, Riċus Newgent gen'osus, Joĥes Gee gen'osus, Ambrosius Birche, Georgius Wyrall

¹ John Hunt and the other burgesses named assented, on the 15th day of October in the third year of the reign of King James, to the election of John Olyf to the office of Boroughreeve, in place of Adam Pilkington, who died during his year of office.

Rob'tus Bancrofte, Thom's Hall, et Joh'es Alred, qui sunt Burgeñs istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cuñ compuer et fecer sect. Joh'es Radcliffe mīes, Georgius Leighe armiger, Edmundus Prestwiche Añ, Thom's Strangwaies Añ, et Adam Byrom geñ, qui siliter sunt Burgeñs essoñ de Coi'

Inquisitio sup'r sacrum

Joh'is Hunt gen'osus (<i>sic</i>)	} Jur ^m .	Joh'is Gee gen ^s .	} Jur ^m .
Joh'is Olyf gen ^s .		Ambrosij Birche	
Joh'is Booth gen ^s .		Georgij Wyrall	
Joh'is Duncalf gen ^s .		Rob'ti Bancrofte	
Rob'tus Boulton gen ^s .		Thom'e Halle	
Riçi Newgent gen ^s .		Joh'is Alredd	

Qui dicunt sup sacm̃ suoñ q'd Adam Smith gen'osus, Wil's Holland gen'osus, et Rad'us Seddon, qui sunt burgeñs istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cuñ non compuer sed defalt fecer i'o quilibet eoñ in m'ia xij^d.

It'm Jur p'dci sup sacrum suū Eligerunt in offiç constabular vīlle p'dce p anno sequen

Riçm Knotte,
Edmundum Dyconson, } Jur.

It'm eliger in sepāt offiç sequen sepāt psonas subnōiat viz.:

Assessatores Misā^m Joh'es Duncalf, }
Riçus Thorpe, } Jur.

Collectores Misā^m Georgius Wyrall, }
Thom's Halle, } Jur.

Apprisatores Carolus Taylor, }
Rad'us Wyrall, } Jur.

Byrelagij Rob'tus Boulton, }
Rob'tus Bancrofte, } Jur.

Scavingaĩ p le greengate & gravell hole

Jacobus Turner, }
Edmundus Scoles, } Jur.

Scavingaĩ p le lower gate

Thom's Taylo^r, }
Gilbtus Marshall, } Jur.

Affairatores Johes Duncalfe, }
Robtus Boulton, } Jur.

Custatores servicie Johes Wyddall, }
Georgius Hall, } Jur.

Dies dat est tam constabular qm oĩb alijs officiar sicut p^odcm est elect ad recipiend^ũ sacra sua coram Sen^{to} et p^oposito usq' diem ven'is viz. vicesimũ quintum diem instant Octobris apud le Holtes Bancke infra Burgum istud subpena cuilibt defalt facient . x^s. Usq' ad quem diem Cur p^odca infeccoe'm pestilenc infra villam p^odcã existen adiornat est.

Ad quem diem p^odci Riçus Knotte et Edmundus Dyconson sicut p^odcm' est constabular ville p^odce elect non ven ad recipiend^ũ sacra sua sicut dies eis dat fuit sed fecer defalt Iõ pena p^odca p eos sepatim forisfact est. Et dies ultims dat est eis ad recipiend^ũ sacra sua p^odca usq' diem Jovis viz. ult diem instant Octobris apud Holtes Bancke p^od. Et nisi fecer ult g' eor defalt facient sit in fine . xl^s. Et ex grã Cuĩ dies ulterius dat est oĩb alijs officiarijs ad recipiend^ũ sacra sua ad p^odcm diem et locum usq' ad q'm diem et locum Cur p^odcã ob causam p^odcam adiornat est.

Ad quem diem et locum ven p^odci Riçus Knotte et Edmundus Dyconson et suscipiẽr sacra sua ad officiar constabular ville p^odi exercend^ũ p Anno sequen iuxta formam eleccoiõs eor.

[5th MAY, 1606.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Cur Portmot' tent iðm die lune scilt quinto die Maij Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc et Hiðnie, fidei defensor e'c. Quarto et Scocie xxxix^o coram Riço Mollyneux Milit' Senſo et Johe Olyf p'posito ibm. Et qui burgens' et alij sectatores ad hunc diem nemine (*sic*) Compuer i'o Cur p'dca adiornat fuit usque diem Martis tunc px futur ibm tenend' coram Senſo et p'posito p'd.

Ad quem diem ven Edwardus Bybbie gen'osus, Robtus Radcliffe gen'osus, Johe Boothe gen'osus, Johe Duncalf gen'osus, Robtus Boulton gen'osus, Riçus Knott gen'osus, Georgius Wyrrall, Thom's Halle, Wills Barker, and Johe Alredd istius Burgi et fecer sect.

Johe Radcliffe miles, Nichus Mosley miles, Edmundus Prestwich Añ, Thom's Strangwaies Añ, Adam Byrom gen', Johe Hunte gen', Georgius Byrche gen', Thom's Shawe gen', Ricus Urmiston gen', Thom's Sorocold gen', Riçus Nugent gen', Robtus Williamson Theologie doctor, ffranciscus Torkington clicus, Wills Debdall, Johe Gee, and Robtus Bancrofte qui siliter sunt Burgens istius Burgi esson de Coi'.

Wills Comes Derbye, Edmundus Trafford miles, Georgius Leighe Añ, Jacobus Hulme Añ, Robtus Robinson gen'osus, Adam Smith gen', Wills Holland gen', Robtus Becke gen', et Radus Seddon qui etiam sunt burgens istius Burgi et debent sect ad hanc Cuñ non compuer sed fecer defalt i'o quilibt eor p se in m'ia xij^d.

[13th OCTOBER, 1606.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Cuñ Portmot tent iñm die Martis sciñt decimo tercio die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nñi Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffrancie et Hiñnie fidei Defensoñ etc Quarto et Scocie quadragesimo coram Ričo Molyneux milite Señlo et Johes Olyffe pposito iñm.

Adam Byrom gen'osus, Thomas Byrom gen'osus, Edwardus Bybbie gen', Robtus Radcliffe gen', Johes Boothe gen', Johes Duncalfe gen', Robtus Boulton gen', Ričus Knotte gen', Ambrosius Birch, Georgius Wyrall, Robtus Bancrofte, Thomas Halle, Willms Barker, & Johes Alredd, qui sunt burgeñs istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cuñ compuer et fecer sect'.

Will's Comes Derb, Johes Radcliffe miles, Edus Trafforde miles, Georgius Leighe añ, Edmundus Prestwich añ, Thomas Strangwaies añ, Adam Pilkington gen', Robtus Becke gen', Georgius Burch gen', Thomas Shawe gen', Ričus Urmiston gen', Thomas Sorocold gen', Ričus Nugent, Robtus Williamson Theologie doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton Theologie Bachelar, Will's Debdall et Johes Gee, qui siliter sunt Burgens' istius Burgi ess' de Cõi.

Inquis' Capt' p Sacm'.

Johis Duncalfe gen'	} Jur.	Ambrosij Birche	} Jur.
Thom'e Byrom gen'		Georgii Wyrall	
Edwardi Bybbie gen'		Robti Bancrofte	
Johis Boothe gen'osi		Thom'e Halle	
Robti Boulton gen'		Willi Barker	
Riči Knott gen'		Johis Alredd	

Qui dicunt sup' sacrm suũ qd Nichus Mosley miles, Jacobus Hulme añ, Jöh̄es Hunt gen'osus, Adam Smith gen', Wilts Holland gen', Thomas Marcrofte gen', et Radus Seddon gen', qui sunt Burgens' istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cur non Compuer sed defalt fecer̄ Tō quilib't eoř in m'ia p se xiiid.

Itm Jur' p'dci p'sentant sup sacrum suũ q'd Thomas Byrom qui tenuit cert' terř de dño Rege ut de Burgo isto p fidelitatem Annual reddit quatuordecim denarioř obij et q'd Thomas Byrom est filius et heres eius ppinquior et plene etatis et debet solũe Dno Regi reddit p'dm et facere fidelitat et sect suas inde u's Quiquidm Thomas Byrom filius postea ad hanc Cur veñ et iurat fecit p fidelitatē.

Itm q'd Thomas Bradshall p'quisivit de Wilts Debdall duo messuagia duo gardina dua pomaria et unam acram terre in Salford quequidem tenta tenent de dño Rege ut de Burgo isto p fidelitatem et Annual reddit duodecim denař et q'd p'dcus Thomas debet solu'e dño Regi reddit p'dc̄m et facē fidelitat' et sect suas inde Quiquidem Thomas postea ad hanc Cur veñ et Jurat fecit p fidelitatē.

Itm q'd Jacobus Sale qui tenuit de dño Rege ut de burgo isto cert' terř et tenta obijt sed quis est heres eius p'pinquior juratores ignorant'.

Itm q'd Adam Pilkington qui tenuit de dno Rege ut de burgo isto cert' terř et tenta p fidelitatem et Annual reddit decem et septem solidor̄ obij et q'd Adam Pilkington est filius et heres eius p'pinquior et est infra etatem viginti unius Annoř.

Itm Juř p^odči sup sacřm suū pntant q'd Radus Rydings de Blakeley apud Salford affraiam fecit sup Willm Strength-fellowe et extraxit sanguinem Īo ip'e in mia xij^d.

Itm q'd Thomas ffenton de Salford carpenter Joh'es Whorrocks de Salford carpenter et Ric'us Harte de Salford laborer apud Salford affraiam fecer sup Nichũ Reddishe et extraxer sanguinem. Īo quilibt' eoř in m'ia p se xii^d.

Itm q'd Nich'us Reddishe de Salford clothworker apud Salford affraiam fecit sup Robt'm Ouldham cæđtum custodem anglice a watchman infra villam p^odcam existent et extraxit sanguinem. Īo ip'e in m'ia xij^d.

Itm q'd Adam Byrom de Salford gen'osus apud Salford affraiam feč sup. [name omitted] Īo ip'e in mia vj^d.

Itm q'd Georgius Hall custodġ unum porcum inanulat ad nocument vicino' ac cont^r diũsas ordiñs in hac pt'e f'ctas Īo ip'e in m'ia ij^d.

[The persons named as follow were each fined for the like offence]: Ričus Kaye uñm porcum ij^d; Anna Chadderton viđ duos porcos iiij^d; Ričus Thorpe tres porcos vj^d; Robtus Laurenson unũ porcellũ ij^d; Laurentius Perryn duos porcellos iiij^d; Adam Hulme duos porcos iiij^d.

Itm Juř p^odci ex assensu Senġi et P'positi constituer diũs ordinačoes p' meliori gubnačoe huius Burgi in eođ Burgo observandġ quoequidem ordiñ tenor sequit^r in hac verba.

The Jurye doe order that wheras there was an order and pvision made in the sixe and thirt'ith yeare of the late Queenes Maties Raigne ffor avoydinge of the extreame expences and charges at weddinge dynñs And alsoe one other order was made to the same purpose in the seaconde yeare

of the kings maties raigne that now is. The said orders shall stande in full force and eũie pson offendinge eyther in givinge or receyvinge contrarye to the tenor or purport of the same orders or eyther of them shall forfeite for eũie offence w'hout ffraude or covine xx^s.

The Jurye doe order that no forreyner shall carrye anye sande or gravell out of the Mannō (*Manor*) of Salford unlesse the same bee for the highe waye. And neũthelesse in that case the surveyor for the hyghe waies to bee for the tyme appoynted w'hin eũie such fforrein towne into the w^{ch} sande or gravell shalbe so carried to bee psente at the fetchinge therof, sub pena eũie pson offendinge to the contrarie herof for eũie defaulte v^s.

The Jurie doe order that wheras divers of the towne of Manchester doe dryve their swyne into the wasts of Salforde there to depasture to the great annoyance of the inhabitants of this towne of Salforde. There shalbe officers appoynted eũie yeare for the impoundinge of such swyne who shall haue in recompence of their paynes therin for eũie swyne soe taken and impounded vi^d. to bee taken of the owner of the same swyne before hee or shee shall haue the same deliued out of the pound.

The Jurie doe order that fforasmuch as manye good orders haue heretofore bene made noe inmates shalbe receyved or retayned by any inhabitante of this towne of Salford and under and upon great paynes as by the said orders more at large may app'e wherunto the Jurye referre themselves. All such orders heretofore made shall from henceforth stande in force and that eũie one that shall offende by receyvinge any inmate shall forfeite for eũie offence x^s.: this order to begyn to take effect the firste of Januarie next.

The Jurie doe order that the Burrowe Reeve w^{thin} his yeare for the tyme beinge shall have power from tyme to tyme to call unto him sixe or foure of the Burgesses at the leaste when hee shall see cause or be complayned unto and wth and upon his and their viewe shall take order for all annoyanc^s by purpresture or otherwyse and shall and may therupon impose any payne or am[']ciam^t upon the offender yf the same shall not bee amended in such sorte and mann^r as by the Burrowe Reeve and Burgesses shalbe in that behalf lymitted and appoynted.

The Jurie lastlie doe order that all good orders heretofore made for the good goũnm^t of the sayd Burrowe and inhabitants shall remayne and continue in full fforce and power.

OFFICIOR ELECT.

It'm Jur p[']dčĩ sup sacřam suũ p[']dcm' eleger in officus (*sic*) p[']positi huius Burgi p anno sequeñ Ričus Knott Jur.

It'm eliger in offiĉ constabular huius ville p anũ sequeñ

Thom'am Bradshall	} Jur.
Henriĉm Kelley	

It'm eliger unĩs' alia officiar ad s'viendũ in eadũ villæ p anno sequeñ p'ut interm^s p'atet.

Assessatores Misã Roĉtm Boulton	} Jur.
Roĉtm Bancrofte	

Collectores Misã Thomas Woodhead	} Jur.
Roĉtm Pelton	

Custatores Cervisie Roĉtm Lawrenson	} Jur.
Johẽm Lyons	

App'ciatores Willm Taylor	}	Jur.
Edm Dyconson		
Birilagios Johēm Duncalf	}	Jur.
Robtm Downes		
Georgiū Ouldām		
Affairatores Cuř Humf'rm Booth	}	Jur.
Johēm Booth		
Scavengar p le Greengate et Gravelhole	}	Jur.
Gilbm Sorocold		
Thomām Seddon		
Scavengar p le Lower Gate	}	Jur.
Carolūm Tayloř		
Thomām Hall		
Officiar p le Pumpe Johēm Mitchell	}	Jur.
Georgiū Pāvall (<i>Percival</i>)		
Officiar p epulis Matrimoniāt	}	Jur.
Johēm Olyve		
Georgiū Wyrrall		
ffrāciscūm Hutchinson		
Edm Pycrofte	}	Jur.
Imp'catores porcor' fořins'		
Willm Byrom		
Henric'm Smith		

[21 APRIL. 1607.]

BURGES SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.S.

Cur Portmot tent ibm die Martis scilt vicesimo primo die
 Aprilis Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranč
 et hiñnie fidei defensor etc. Quinto et Scocie Quadragesimo
 coram Ricō Molyneux Milite Senřo et Ricō Knott p'posito
 eiusdem Ville.

Ad hanc Cur veñ Joñes Hunt geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñ, Joñes Olyf geñ. Wilts Holland geñosus, Roñtus Becke geñ, Joñes Booth geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Roñtus Boulton geñ, Thomas Bradshall et Wilts Barker burgens istius Burgi et feceř sect' suas.

Wilts Comes Derbye, Joñes Radcliffe Miles, Edñs Trafforde Miles, Edñs Prestwich Ar., Thomas Strangwaies Ar., Adam Pilkington geñosus, Roñtus Robinson geñ, Adam Smith geñ, Edñs Bybbie geñ, Roñtus Radclyffe geñ, Thomas Sorocold geñ, Thomas Marcrofte geñ, et Roñtus Bancrofte geñ, qui eciam sunt Burgens istius Burgi esson de Coi.

Georgius Leighe Ar., Jacobus Hulme Ar., Adam Byrom geñ, Georgius Byrch gen, Thomas Shawe geñ, Riçus Urmiston geñ, Riçus Newgent geñ, Roñtus Williamson theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington theologie Bachalar, Ambrosius Birche, Radus Seddon, Georgius Wyrall, Thom's Hall, Joñes Alredd, et Heres Roñti Rodley qui siliter sunt Burgens Burgi p'dçi debent sectam ad hanc Cur non Compueř sed defalt fecer
 Îo quilibet eor in m'ia p se xij^d.

Nichus Mosley miles dñs Mañij de Manchester qui est sectator huius Cur et debet sectam ad eandem non comp'uit ad hanc diem sed defalt fēc Îo ip'e in m'ia xij^d.

[1st OCTOBER, 1607.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Cur Portmote tent iñm die Jovis scilicet primo die Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie etc Vº et Scocie xljº coram Ricº Molyneux milit Senřo et Ricº Knott p'posito eiusdem ville.

Inquis' captũ p Sacrm viz.:

Jhes Hunt geñ	} Jur.	Ryçus Nugent	} Jur.
Jhes Olyve geñ		Thomas Bradshalle	
Robtus Radclife geñ		Georgius Wirrall	
Jhoes Boothe geñ		Robtus Bancroft	
Jhoes Duncalfe geñ		Thomas Hall	
Robtus Boulton geñ		Jhoes Alred	

Buroreve Jhon Duncalfe Jur.

Constables Robert Boulton	} Jur
Thomas Seyden	

Misselayers Richard Knott	} Jur
Thomas Bradshall	

Mysegaytherers Edmonde Pycrofte	} Jur
Raphe Bradshall	

Praysers Thomas Hall	} Jur
Edmonde Boulton	

Birlemen Richard Erlam	} Jur
Edmond Dyconson	
Robert Jepson	

Aferers Robert Bancroft	} Jur
George Wyrall	

Alefounnders Thomas Hunte	} Jur
Richard Cowsell	

Skevengers for the Grengate and Grauell Hole

Raphe Butterworth	} Jur
Symon Mather	

Skevengers for the Lower Gate

Edward Holens	} Jur.
Jhames Crompton	

Overseers for the Pumpe

Thomas Taylor	} Jur.
Jhon Lyons	

Overseers for Wedinge Dinners

Jhon Boothe	} Jur.
Robte Downes	
Jhon Boulton	
Jhon Scoales	

The Jury doth order that wheareas theare hath been divers good orders consernynge goinge to wedinge dinners that the same orders doe continue and bee of force uppon the licke payne hearetofore agreed uppon.

The Jury doth order that wheareas the waye in Gallye Lane is decayed betweene certeyne ground in the occupacion of Jhon Soracould and the ground of the wife of Jhames Willamson that the same bee mended sufficiently betwext this and the feast day of Saynte Martyne next cominge sup pena vis. viii^d. by the sayd Jhon Soracould and the sayd wydoe Willamsonn non est factum

The Jury doth further order that the wyfe of Jhames Willamson shall cause the platt in the same lane to bee sufficientlye mended betwixt this and the sayd feast day of Saynt Martyne sup pena x^s. non est factum

The Jury doth order that wheareas the platt ouer anends William Pendleton house is decayed by reason that the sayd William hath used to load donge and other thinges for his use not to occupy the same platt in such sorte heare-after sup pena vjs. viii^d. for eury tyme so offendinge.

The Jury doth order that all good orders hearetofore made shall stand and remayne in full force.

SALFORD.

PRIMO DIE MENSIS OCTOBRIS ANO DÑI 1607.

Wee do present theise psons followinge for a fraye made the fyrst of Maye by Jhames Blakeley George Hampson Raphe Hunt of (*sic*) Robert Rodwell in which fray theare was blood drawne uppon Rodwell but by whom wee knowe not.

Henery Kelaie
Thomas Bradshall

Alefounders the first of October 1607—Thomas Hunt Richard Cowsell doth present theise psons followinge for breakinge the asisse of bread and Alle.

Robte Lawrenson, Richard Thorpe, Thomas Wood, Adam Smethurste, Wilfm Byram, George Hall, William Linnye, Margeret Chorton wydow, Abraham Taylor, Adam Holme, Charles Taylior, Richard Bybbie, Adam Syddall, Jhon Meyre, Gilbte Mershall, George Parcavall.

Wee do present that wheareas Michall Mores seruante to Adam Byram gent' the first day of September last past had taken one geldinge of the goods of ffranchis Bouker of Salford whittauer damiage feasand in a certeyne dole wheare in oates weare theare standinge in ryders beinge in the Ouldfeld of the inherytance of the sayd Adam Byram theare in the possescion of Humfrey Boothe and Jhon Makeand and the same euil doinge would haue impounded in the common pound at Salford afore sayd Mary Bouker wife of the sayd ffranchis Bouker, Robert Hilton, and Homfry Holme seruante of the sayd ffranchis the same daye at Salford aforesaid wth force and armes and riotouslie the same geldinge out of the

hand and pussesscionn (*of*) the sayd Michaell did take and rescous and the sayd Michaell did then and theare wound beate strike and euil intreat contrary to the Kings matts peace.

Skevengers for the Lowergate Charles Taylior and Thomas Hall.

Wee present Jhames Turner for keepinge a dungehill in the streete noysom to neighbors.

Wee present Jhon Maken for the licke.

Gilbert Sorocould, Thomas Seddon: we present Robert Greene for layinge of muck in the hiewaye to the noysom of neighbors.

The presentments of the birlymen for this yeare 1607 by Jhon Duncalfe, George Ouldham and Robert Downes.

Item Robert Grene iiij swyne unringed.

Ould Mistris Pilkenton v swyne in licke maner.

George Halle one swyne in licke manner and for kepinge his headge beetwext him and Nicholas Barne unlawfull.

Uxor Richard Pauca (*sic*) for kepinge her headge unlawfull.

George Parsiuall ii swyne unlawfull. In like maner: Gilbert Marshall ij swyne, Thomas Tealior one swyne, Richard Thorp one swyne, Adam Holme one swyne, Robte Lorensone v swyne, Thomas Wood ij swyne.

ffranchis Bauker for kepinge his headge unlawfull.

Mr Thomas Tilsley for kepinge his headge all the yeare unlawfull.

Simon Mather one swyene unlawfull: for the like George Parsiualle one swyene, Ould Mistris Pilkyntone one swyene, Robert Grene one swyene, Mr William Holland iiij swyene.

Thomas Radclife for his headge beinge unlawfull: for the like Robte Robinsone; Adam Hulme vi swyene unlawfull, William Linnie one swyene, George Halle one swyene and his headge bwth (*sic*) unlawfull, Thomas Woud ij swyene, Younge Mistris Pilkenigetone (*sic*) one swyene, Sisley Adlingtonne for keping her headge unlawfull.

Presentments for wedinge dynners.

Thomas Doodson of the Ould Felt Lane did confese
Jhon to mee that he did laye xij^d. at a wedinge dynner
Olive and likewise did saye y^t Adam Byram did so the
like and after he did confes that he layd but vi^d.

Elizabeth Bouton did confes to mee that she layd
Edmond vj^d. and gaue a groate to the brid [bride] at
Pycroft eveninge dyninge at Lorens Massyes in Man-
chester.

Herd Raphe Bradshalls wyfe confes that she layd
George xij at a wedinge dynner in Manchester likewise
Woralle Herd Lorenych Hughe confes that he layd xij at a
wedinge dynner.

[10th APRIL, 1608.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent i^{bm} die Martis scilt decimo die Aprilis
Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranc et
Hibñie etc VI^o et Scocie xliij^o coram Ri^{co} Molyneux Milite
Sen^{to} et Jhōes Duncalfe p^oposito eiusdem ville.

Inquis' capt' p Sacm viz:

Wilts Holland	} Jur	Thomas Bradshalle
Thomas Byram		Johes Gee
Jhoes Olive		Georgius Wyrall
Jhoes Boothe		Robtus Bancrofte
Robtus Boulton		Thomas Hall
Ričus Nugent		Wylts Barker

The Jury dothe present that Raphe Byram is depted and that Adam Byram his brother is his nexte heyre and is at his age and is to come in to do his fealtye sut and service and is to pay yearly to hys Magistye for his land in Salford xxiiij^s. ix^d.

The Jury doth present that Jhames Salle is departed but who is his heare and what rent is due the Jury is ignorante.

The Jury dothe present that George Pycroft of Manchester is departed since the laste courte but who is his heare wee knowe not.

The Jury doth present y^t Raphe Butterworthe and Symon Mather skevengers for the Grene Gate and Gravell Hoole have not brought in theare presentments.

The Jury doth finde theare is no Coukestoole but a payre of Stocks and the Dungene to punnishe unreasonable women in.

The Jury doth present y^t wheareas y^e waye in the Galleye Lane is decayed betwext the ground in the occupacion of Jhon Sorocould and the wyfe of Jhames Williamson and wheareof order is sett downe at the last courte but yet not pformed wee do now order that the sayd lane be sufficiently

mended accordinge to the former order by Jhon Sorocould
and wydoe Williamson before the xiiij of August next sub
pena xiiij^s. iiij^d.

The Jury doth further present y^t wheareas it was ordered
the same courte y^t wydowe Williamson should cause the platt
in the same lane to be amended and not yet pformed we do
further order y^t the sayde wydowe Wylliamson shall amend
the same platte before the xxiiij of August next, sub pena
xx^s. non est factũ.

The Jurye doth fynd a water course stoped by wydow
Urmstoun in the Gravell Hole anends M^r Byram croft theare-
fore we do order that she shall diche and scleuce the diche unto
the end of the house wheare Antonye Chetham latlye dwelt
before whitsonsdaye next sub pena iiij^s. iiij^d. factu est.

The Jurye dothe order y^t all the burgesses whiche have
made default and not ap'eared at this courte to bee amerced
at the descrecion of the Steward and Afayerers of the Courte
and that all good orders made hearetofore to stand and bee
of force.

The xiith daye of Aprill A^o 1608 Robte Boulton and
Thomas Seydon constables of Salford do present as followeth.

The vth day of October Thomas Buckley made affraye
uppon Richarde ffytton and drewe blood uppon the sayd
ffytton.

The viith day of October Thomas Halle mad affraye
uppon Joane the wife of George Halle whearein the sayd
Thomas dreaw blood uppon the foresayd George in making
the better betwext them.

The vith of November Raphe Higham made asalte and afraie uppon Robte Bordman, Elen wife of the said Robte and drew bloud uppon them both.

The xvij of November An the wife of Robte Grene made affraye uppon Margeret the wife of Wylliam Joannes (*Jones*) and drew blod uppon the sayd Margeret.

The xvijth of December Jhon Hollande made affraye uppon Jhames Turner wheare(*in*) the sayd Jhames in his one (*own*) defence did scrat the sayd Jhon and drew blood uppon him.

The xjth of Jannuarye theare was tuslment betwixte Jhon Fyshe and Jhon Chowrton wheare in the sayd ffyshe drew blood uppon the sayd Chorton by scrachinge him by the face.

The first daye of Februarye theare was afraie betwext Edward Pilkentone and James Hart uppon Raphe Higham whearein the sayd Edward Pilkentone drew blood uppon the sayd Higham in breackinge his head.

The xxvijth of Marche Jhon Kaye and Margaret his wyfe mad afray uppon Richard Kaye and Elizabeth his wyfe wheare in the sayd Jhon Kaye drew blood uppon the sayd Elizabeth by scrachinge her by the face.

The fore sayd xxvij of Marche Jane the wyfe of Raphe Cowupe made an assaulte and ffraye uppon Añe the wyfe of Robte Hygenson at which time the sayd Jane did draw blood uppon the sayd Añe by scrachinge her by the face and the sayd Añe drew blood uppon the sayd Jane in breakinge her head in her one defence.

Robte Boulton
Thomas Seydon

The Allfounders do present theise psons followinge for the breach of the syes of Alle contrary to the statute in that cause pvided.

Imprimis, Adam Holme, Richard Thorpe, George P'sivall, Gylbte Marshall, Uxor Chorton, Jhon Meare, Adam Sydall, George Halle, Adam Smethrust, Robert Lorenson, Charles Taylor, Edmond Hoult, Robte Lorenson senior.

Thomas × Hunt marke.

Richard ∩ Cowsell marke.

Imprimus that George P'sivall on(e) swyne is not ringed.

Item Jhon Meare one swyne is not ringed.

Presented by mee Richard Erlam byrlaman.

Skevengers for the Lower Gate do present theise psons for noycancte (*sic*) of theare midinges Richard P'sivall, William Taylor, Jhames Bradshall, ffrancis Hichinsone, Adam Byram gentleman, Nicholas Barne de Broughton, Edmonde Brydocke, Robert Greene, Richard Radcliffe.

All theise have layd theare dunghills in the streats since the last courte.

Edmund Hollens.

Jhames Crompton.

[11th OCTOBER, 1608]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' iðm die Martis scilt xj^o die Octobris A^o Regñ dñi ñri Jacobi dei grā Reg' Anglie ffranč et Hiðnie etc vj^o et Scocie xlij^o coram Rico Molyneux milite Senfo.

NŌIA JURAT'

Adam Byrom Jur	Ambros' Byrch Jur	
John Hunt Jur	Thomas Bradshall Jur	
Thomas Byrom Jur	Raphe Seddon Jur	
John Ooliff (<i>sic</i>) Jur	George Wirrall Jur	
William Holland Jur	Robart Bancroft Jur	
John Booth Jur	Thomas Hall Jur	
Robert Boulton Jur		
Borroryve Adam Byrom Jur		
Constables John Olive		} Jur
Richard Whitworth		
Miselayers John Booth		} Jur
Thomas Seydon		
Misegatherers Robert Downes		} Jur
Raphe Butterworth		
Praysers William Taylyer		} Jur
Edmund Boulton		
Byrlamen ffrancis Hichinson		} [<i>? Jur</i>]
James Torner		
Georg Ouldom		
Afayrers Robert Boulton		} Jur
Thomas Bradshall		
Alfounders John Marshall		} Jur
Henrie Shackloke		
Skevingers for the Green Gate and Grauill Hole		
George Hall		} [<i>? Jur</i>]
Robert Greene		
Skevingers for the Lower Gate		
John Holme		} Jur
Thomas Hilton		

Overseers for the Pump

Gilbert Marshall	} Jur
John Birch	

Overseers for Weddinge Dinners

Humfraye Booth	} [<i>? Jur</i>]
Robert Bancrofte	
Henrie Kellie	
Gilbert Saracocould (<i>sic</i>)	

non est
factum

The Jurie doeth present that whereas the waye in the Galley Lane is decayed betwixt the ground in the occupation of John Soracould and the wiffe of James Williamson and whereas order hath been heartofore sett downe but not yet performed we doe further order that the sayed lane be sufficiently amended by the sayed parties, betwixt this and the feast of Saint Martin next cominge sub pena xxvjs. viijd.

non est
factum

The Jurie doeth further present y^t whereas it was ordered in the same Court y^t widowe Williamson should haue caused the platt in the same lane to be amended which is not yet performed, wee doe further order y^t the sayed widow Williamson shall amende the same platt before the sayde feast daye of Saynct Martine next cominge sub pena . . . xls.

The Jurie doethe present Robert Rodley to be departed and that Adam Rodley his cosen is his next heyere (*sic*) is at full adge (*sic*) and is to come into this Court at the next Court and doe his fealtie shute and servis sub pena . . . xs.

The Jurie doeth order y^t all y^e Burgesses w^{ch} haue made default and not apeared at Courte to be amearsed at y^e discretion of the Steward and y^e Affayrers of y^e Courte and y^t all good orders mad hearetofore to stand and be of force.

The xjth daie of October in Anno 1608.

The Constables of Salford doe present as folloeth.

The xvth of Maye being Sondaie there was tuslement or fraye betwixt James Harte and Raufe Ridings against James Layche, Joan Layche, John Layche, and George Walkden, wherein y^e saide James Leych drew bloud uppon y^e said James Harte, by scraching him uppon his face, and by striking him uppon his nose and James Harte drew blood uppon the sayd James Layche by striking him upon the mouth.

The xijth daye of Maye being Sondaie the foresayde James Laych came in forcible maner into the howse of John Cowper and then and ther did beate and strike Anne the wiffe of the sayde John Cowper upon y^e face and drew bloud on her.

The xith daye of Julie ffrancis Boyes made assaulte and fraye upon Peter Hilton and cut him on y^e heade and drew bloud on the face (*of*) Peter, at which time y^e sayde Peter in his owne defence did strike the sayde Boyes upon the face and drewe bloud upon him.

The xijth of Julie ther was a tuslement or fraye betwixt Richard Thorpe the younger, John Heathe, Eleze Makande and John Makand wherin the sayde John Makand drew bloud upon the sayde Richard Thorpe.

The xxvth of July ther was a tuslement betwixt Anne Armitage and Alis y^e wiffe of Robert Ouldam at w^{ch} tyme y^e sayde Anne drew bloud upon y^e sayde Alis (*by*) scratching her on the face.

The thirde day of Auguste John Mayer made an assaulte or fraye upon Michaell Mores at w^{ch} tyme Elize Makand

coming to make bettar y^e sayd John did strike y^e sayde Eleze wth a sword and drew bloud upon him and John Mayer at y^e same time and drew bloud upon him.

The xviiijth of August ther was a tuslement betwixt Thomas Garet and Richard Thorpe yonger at w^{ch} tyme y^e sayde Richard drew bloud upon John Heath in helping to the bettare.

Robert Boulton
Thomas Seydon

Skevingers for the Lower Gate
Edward Hollande, James Crompton
doe present as followeth

ffirst wee present Raufe Seydon, Robert Marcroft, and the heyres of James Sale for keepinge the street noysome anends theire land.

James Emmett for kepinge y^e strete anends his howse noysom.

James Bradshawe for kepinge a dunghill anends his house

Richard Ouldham of Broughton for kepinge fowe(r) dunghills in y^e streete noysom.

Richard Bibbie for keping a dunghill in y^e street.

Skevingers for the Grenegat do present these psons for y^e noysomness of ther midings liing in the street.

John Marshall, Edmund Hoult, Henrie Smith, Widdow Doseon (*sic*), James Hart, Tharstan Partington, Georg Hall, Thomas Crompton, James Leych.

By Simon Mather
Raufe Butterworth

Thes be the presentments for y^e sweine in Salford.

Imprimis Lawrens Perin j swine unringed; for the like:
George Persivall, Richard Chorton, John Mayer, John Maconte
(*sic*), Margaret Pilkinton y^e elder, widowe, Margret Pilkinton
y^e yonger widow.

It^m George Hall for that his hedge betwixt James Plat
and him is not suffiently made.

Presented by us

Richard Erlam, Edmund Diconson, and Robert Jepson.

Alfounders in Salford doe present thes persons followinge
for brckinge y^e assize of bread and ale

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margret Chorlton widdo,
George Persivall, Gilbert Marshall, George Hall, Anne Saro-
could widdo, Adam Smethurst, Robert Lawrenson Junior,
Charles Tayeler.

Alfounders Thomas Hunt
Richard Colsill

A presentment for the abuse of y^e pumpe.

Imprimis uxor William Chorlton and George Persivall for
washing a calffs head and linnen cloths under y^e pumpe.

James Goodwine for breakinge y^e pumpe.

The wiffe of James Torner for washing clothes under the
pumpe.

By Thomas Telier
John Lions.

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

[10th OCTOBER, 1609.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Portmot tent' iðm die Martis scilt x^o die Octobris Anno
Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grã Regis Anglie ffranç et Hiðnie
etc vijo et (*Scocie*) xliij^o coram Riço Molynex (*sic*) milite
Senſo, et Adam's Biram preposito eiusdem ville.

NÖIA JURATOR.

Robtus Boulton Jur	Thomas Bradshall Jur
Johes Duncalfe Jur	Johes Gee Jur
Johes Olyfe Jur	Georgius Wyrall Jur
Johes Bwthe Jur	Robtus Bancrofte Jur
Ambrosius Byrche Jur	Wilſs Barker Jur
Thomas Byram Jur	Thomas Dwdson Jur

Burrrowreve Robte Boulton Jur

Constables John Duncalfe	} Jur
John Bwthe (<i>Booth</i>)	

Myselayers Adame Byram	} Jur
Rychard Whytwäth (<i>sic</i> —? <i>Whitworth</i>)	

Mysegaytherers Richard Thorpe junior	} Jur
ffrancis Bowker	

Praysers Thomas Bradshall	} Jur
Thomas Seyden	

Berlaymen Henry Kaley	} Jur
Thomas Burdsell	
George Wyrall	

Afferers John Olyfe	} Jur
Robte Bancrofte	

Alefounders John Makande	} Jur
George Percevall	

Skevengers for the Green Gate and Gravelhole

Robte Hodson }
George Cranwiche } Jur

Skevengers for the Lowere Gate

James Bradshall }
Edmund Hollens } Jur

Overseers for the Pumpe

Thomas Taylier }
John Lyons } Jur

Overseers for Weddinge Dynners

Robte Downes }
Robte Lawrenson Junior } Jur
George Wakefeelde }
John Hollande }

Overseers to see y^t the Syes of Bread be kept
acordinge to the Statute in y^t cause
pvyded

Rychard Knott }
Edmunde Dyconson } Jur

Overseers to see y^t band dogges be kept tyde upp

Robte* Perine }
Thomas Hunte } Jur

The Jurye dothe present that Rychard Nugent ys departed and that Walter Nugent ys his son and heyre and at full age and ys to come in att the next courte and doe his sute and service sub pena vi^s. viij^d.

The Jury dothe present that Thomas Marcrofte ys departed but whoe ys his heire wee knowe nott.

The Jury dothe order that all the Burgeses w^{ch} haue made default and not apearede att this courte to be americyed att the dyscretion of the Steward and the Afferers of the Cowrte, and that all good orders made heretofore to stande and be of fource.

The presentments of the constables of Salford

Imprimis wee p^sent y^t Thomas Hunte Jⁿior dyd make an affraye wth John Marshall and dyd drawe bloud upon him and that lykwise the said Thomas Hunte had bloud drawen by John Marshall, June the 4th 1609.

Itm we present y^t Thomas Erlam of Salford dyd make an affraye wth ffrancis Burchall and dyd draw bloud upon the sayd ffrancis wth a shorte sworde, June the 4th 1609.

Itm wee p^sent y^t Thomas Kendall of Salford dyer dyd make an affraye wth Isacke Hullande and dyd drawe bloud upon him wth a stafe, July the 29th 1609.

Itm we p^sent y^t John Lyons dyd kepe playe at cardes in his howse, the 9th of September 1609.

John Olyve
Rychard Whytwarthe

The Jury doe present y^t that Wylliam Pendleton hath erected a pryvie howse over his dytche lyinge wthin the close of Adame Byram gent, in Salford caled the Lytle Oldfeeld and useth the same to the nusanse of the sayd Adame in his depasturage of the same close.

We present y^t wheras on (*one*) Wylliam Tomlinson dyd by the appoyntm^{te} of John Carter the 29th daye of September in the seventh year of the kinges mats raigne y^t nowe

(*is*) take on(*e*) blacke nagge of the gwds of Adame Turner damage fezant in the close of the sayd John Carter in Salford and the same nagge woulde haue impounded in the kinges mat^s comon pound in Salford aforesayd. Stewen Bexwicke of Salford aforesayd laborer, Anne the wyfe of Roger Hyggyns of Salford aforesayd, shearmā, and Margaret Turner daughter of the sayd Adam Turner, dyd wth fource and armes at Salford aforsaid wthin the iurisdiccōn of this cōte. (*court*) rescowe y^e same nagge from the sayd Wylm Tomlinson.

Robte Green and George Hall Skevengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole doe present thesē psons fowlonige (*following*) for kepinge theirē dunghils very noysam in the stretes.

The wyfe of Christofer P'kehurst, the wyfe of Wylliam Sorocoulde, Steven Rydings, Wylliam Byram, James Leache, Symon Mather, John Marshall, Robte Hodson, John Bradshall for a dube hill, Adame Sydall, Adame Byrame gēt.

Thomas Hilton and John Hulme Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe present y^t Wylm Bentum and Rodger ffeldum laye a dunghill in the Strete.

George Ouldham, James Turner, and ffrancis Hichenson, byrlamen, doe present as fowloeth (*sic*) Adame Houlme for havinge 2 Swyne unringed; (for the like) George pcevall (1) John Mayre (1), Rychard Knott (1), Mr. Humfray Davemport (1), Thomas Taylier (1).

Alefounders John Marshall and Henry Shacklocke wee present these p^sons fowllong for breakinge the Assyce of Bread and Ale: Adame Houlme, Rychard Thorpe, Charles Taylier,

Roðte Lawrenson Jun^r, Adame Smethurst, Roðte Lawrenson
sons, Anne Sorocoulde wydow, Symon Mather, George Hall,
Adame Sydall, Gylðte Marshall, George P'cevall, John Makand

[*No entries for May, 1610.*]

[10th OCTOBER, 1610.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFFORD S.F.

Portmot' tent' iðm die Mercurij Scilt x^o die Octobris Anno
Regni Dñi nři Jacobi dei gřa Regis Angli ffranč et Hiðnie
etc octavo et Scoč xliiij^o Coram Ricō Molyneux Milit' Senfo
et Roðte Boulton Preposit'.

Adame Byram Jur	Thomas Bradshall Jur
John Hunt Jur	George Wyrall Jur
Thomas Byram Jur	Robert Bancrofte Jur
John Olyf Jur	Thomas Hall Jur
Robert Radclyfe Jur	John Alredd Jur
John Duncalf Jur	Thomas Doodeson Jur

Burrorye John Boothe Jur

Cunstables Adam Byram	} Jur
Humpfry Boothe	

John Haues dectetye (*sic*) Jur

Myselayers Robart Boulton	} Jur
Robart Bancrofte	

Mysegatherers Thomas Seddon	} Jur
Edmond Diconson	

Praysers William Talyar	} Jur
James Bradshall	

Byrlymen Thomas Bradshawe }
 George Ouldom }
 Robart Hodshon } Jur

Afferers John Duncalfe }
 George Wyrall }
 } Jur

Alefounders Thomas Woode }
 Thomas Woodehead }
 } Jur

Skevengers for the Greene Gate and Gravel Hole
 James Platte }
 Thomas Radclyfe }
 } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower Gate
 ffrancis Hucchinson }
 George Wakfeeld }
 } Jur

Overseers for the Pouppe
 Thomas Telyer }
 Gilbart Marshall }
 } Jur

Overeseers for Wedding Dineres
 Henery Kelye }
 Rychard Whitworth }
 Edmond Hollines }
 Robart Pendelton }
 } Jur

Overseers to see y^t the Syes of Bread bee kepte
 accordinge to the statute in that cause
 prouided

 Robart Dounes }
 John Macoun }
 } Jur

Overseers to see that bande dogkes bee tyede upp
 or mussiled lawefullye

 Richard Thorpe Junior }
 George Halle }
 } Jur

The Jury doothe p^osent that Walter Nugent ys comme in to the courte to doe his fealty sute and seruice for the 3 parte of a close called Gernet Aker and ys to paye to the kinge ij^d. p annum for the same and ys to bee admitted burgis. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p^osent y^t John Hyde gentleman hathe purchysed of Adam Rodley foure cottyges wth the appoyntynenses beinge in the Grenegate caled by the name of Rodley Howses in Salforde, and ys to paye to our Soueraigne Lord the Kinge for the same per annum xij^d. and ys to doe hys fryelty (*sic*) sute and seruce and to bee admitted burges for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p^osent that Robart Radclyfe hathe estated hys sone and heire Robart Radclyfe in fowe (*four*) burgiges wth the appoyntynances and the saide Robart Radclyfe the yonger ys to paye to our Soueraigne Lord the Kinge xij^d. p annum for the same and ys to doe hys fealty sute and service and to bee admitted burges for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p^osent that Robart Pendleton hath purchysed of Adame Smythe one percill of lande w^{ch} ys by estimation 3 roode lands ore (*or*) there a bouts and a nother pcell of land caled the 3^r landes by estimation on halfe of anker (? *an acre*) or there abouts and 3 beaue (? *batch*)² of buldinge wth orchard and garden stide (*sic*) as y^t ys meared (? *measured*) out and ys to doe his fealty sute and service to oure Soueraigne Lord the Kinge, but what rent wee knowe not and to bee admitted burges for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deoth p^osent Henery Keley and Thomas Burdsell for not bringinge in there p^sentments to the Jury.

¹ Possibly this is not 3 but a query, thus— ?

² Or bequest.

The Jury deothe p^osent Rychard Knott and Edmond Diconson for nott bringinge in there p^osentments to the Jury.

The presentments of the Cunstables of Salford.

Imprimis wee p^osent y^t Josephe Steele made a salt (*sic*) and a fraye upon George Walckden and drew blood upon him att w^{ch} time the sayd Walckden drew blood upon the sayd Steele in hys owne defence. November the 4th 1609

Item wee p^osent Raphe Huntte did macke salt and affraye upon Lyniell Knoweles and drewe blode upon him att wiche tim the saide Knoweles drew blode upon the sayd Huntte in his owne defence. March the 18th 1609

Item wee p^osent that there was a tosellmentt bewickes (*sic*) John Haucken, alies Olyfe, and John Macken, butt whoee beegone wee cane nott telle. Maye the 19th 1610.

Item wee p^osent that Raphe Bradshall made a salte and a fraye upon John ffycher (*sic*) and drew blode upon the sayd John ffycher. Auguste the 5th 1610.

Item wee p^osent that Rychard Telyar mad a toselmentt upon Oswell Chorlton and the sayd Oswell drew blod upon the sayd Rychard Telyar in his owne defence.

Auguste the 12th 1610.

Item wee p^osent that there was in the house of John Macken atosellmentt betickes John Macken, Elise Macken, Robert Bearche, James Hart and Rychard Telyar agenste Thomas Colyear, Raphe Colyear, and Thomas Halle att w^{ch} tym the sayd John Macken, Elise Macken, Robart Bearche, James Hart, and Rychard Telyar drew blod upon Thomas Colyear, Raphe Colyear, and Thomas Halle.

Auguste the 16th 1610.

Item wee p^osent that there was a saltte or fraye betwext John Holand poynter, John Holland laborer, and Robart Lorawenson (*sic*) bere brewer, att w^{ch} tyme the said Robart Lowernson drewe blode upon the sayd John Holand poynter, by bytinge him by the cheeke. September the 10th 1610.

John Duncalfe.

John Boothe.

Where aes there ys a controversy betwixte Rychard Knott and some of the inhabitance (*sic*) of Salford concerninge the foote waye to Ordsalle.

Adam Hullme to thys deposeth that three score yeares since the waye to Ordsall was over goodsteele (*stile*) then soe caled w^{ch} Rychard Knott now stoppethe and that there was noe waye ouer Georg Crofte att that tyme, butt after the selle (*sale*) to Sr John Radclyfe hee made a waye throwthe them for the ease of his chyldren wich went to schole to William Debdall in Salford.

Gilbard Marshalle deposethe to the same drecly (*directly.*)

Rychard Radclyfe, alias Graces, to the same deposethe that for ffifty yeares hee knowe that to bee the accoustomed foote way and noe other till Sr John Radclyfe did alter yt as afore sayd.

ffrances Buckley deposethe to the same for fforty seuen yeares.

John Duncalfe beinge one of the Jury sayethe that aboue thirtye years agone hee h(e)ard hys m^r (*master*) Sr John Radclyfe saye that hys lytell babes should haue a waye over George Croft to schoole att Debdals in Salford.

The Jury doe order that all the burgeses w^{ch} haue made defalte and nott appered at thys courte to bee amersed att the discretyon of the Steward and the Aferers of the Courte and that all good orders made here tofore shall stande and bee of force.

The Jury doe order that Rychard Knott shall laye open the footeway before mentioned att or beefore Martell mas nexte till sufficyent case bee showne to the contrary sub pena
 x^s.

Robart Hodson and George Cranyche Skvengers for the Greene Gate and Gravelhole doe present these psones fowloinge for kepinge theire dunghills very nysome in the stretes.

Thomas Leames for a mydinge liinge before hys owne dore to the anoyng of all his neygh^tbors.

John Bradshall for kepinge a cleye hyll in the sterete (*street*) att the fayre tyme and we requested hime to remouefe it till fayre was doone and hee sayd yt should lye there in spite of all men.

Edmond Hollines, James Bradshall, Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe present these parsones fowloinge for kipinge there dunghilles verye nysome in the stretes.

Mestris Byram for one midinge linge (*lying*) aninste the stable in the strete.

Robert Lorason (*sic*) for one midinge linge att Rychard Knottes house ende beeing in the strete.

Ux' Raphe Hayese for one middinge linge in the strete.

The wyfe of Charles Telyar for one middinge linge at her farme wiche shee tocke of Mr. Robenscon in the strete w^{ch} dothe anoye the foote waye and allsoe the carte waye.

Ouere seerese for Weddinge Deneres—Robart Dounes, Robart Loracson, George Wackefild, John Holand: we find noe presentements.

Robart Parine, Thomas Hunte ouereserese to seie that bande dogkes (*dogs*) bee tyede up or mosled lafulelye (*law fully*.) Robart Parine, Robart Dounies, Rychard Thorpe, Adame Siddall, Lenord Digclles, Thomas Bradshall, ffrances Hutchenson doe kepe mastis (*mastiff*) dogkes and byches unlaufullye.

George Wirrall Byrellyeman (*sic*) for the Ouldfild dothe present as foweleth.

William Tumlinson for lettinge hys swyne goe unringed

Mathew Turtton for lettinge his garden hedge lye downe.

Alefounders John Macken, George Parçuall (*Percival*) doe present these psons fowillinge for breckinge the Assies of Beare and Alle.

Adame Houllme, Rychard Thorpe, Robert Loracson, Charles Telyar, Ux' Raphe Hayes, Rychard Chorlton, Thomas Radclyfe, Adame Siddall, George Halle, Gilbard Marshall, Simonde Mather, John Macken, George Percuald (*? Percival*.)

[2nd ARIL 1611.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot tent' ißm die m'tis sci't s'cdo die Aprilis A° Regni ðni ñri Jacobi dei grā^a Regis Anglie ffranč et Hißnie etc nono et Scocie xliij^{to} Coram Ričo Molineux milit' Sen^{lo} et Johē Boothe pposito,

Adame Byram Jur.	Ambrosius Byrch Jur.
John Hunt Jur.	Rychard Knott Jur.
Thomas Byram Jur.	George Wyrall Jur.
John Olyf Jur.	Robart Bancrofte Jur.
Edmond Bybbie Jur	Thomas Doodeson Jur.
John Duncalf Jur.	Robart Pendelton Jur.

Whereas there was a former Order made that William Pendelton should remoue a pryvie by him formerlye erected in or over a dith lyinge to a close of Adam Byram gent caled the Littell Oled Feild and the same is not done. Therefore the Jurie doth order that the sam(e) William shall remoue the said pryvie before the feaste of Philipp and Jacob nexte sub pena x^s.

The Jurie doth respite that the order made concerninge one waye leadinge from the halle of Ordeshall to Salford and to a springe called the Pirle shall lye open till the nexte Leete Courte to bee holden at Salford nexte after the date hereof and untill sufficient mater be shoven to the then Jurie to the contrarie for the avoydinge of the same, sub pena x^s. Prouided that noe damage bee done by any cattell to Rychard Knott by reason of the same.

The Jurye doth p^rsente that Humfrye Boothe of Salford in the countie of Lan^c gente hath purchased of Samuell Salle, William Cheadwicke and Margaret Chadwicke one mesuage burgage and tenementt and one close called the Tenter Crofte wth their appurtenances late in the tenuer of James Salle late of Salforde deceased and is therefore to doe

his fealtie suite and seruice for the same and to paye unto his mate the yearelye rente therfor formerlye payd.

Juſ ad fidelitatem.

The Burgeses wosse names are here subscribed with the consent of the parties m^r Adame Byram and Elise Heye haue mete a boutte a waye in Contarversie betwixt the sayd partyes by the Endeures (*endeavours*) of John Duncalfe, George Worall, George Ouldom, and James Crompton, the(y) doe find that Elise Heye shalle haue and Owkepie freyelye att all times his waye from a parsalle of lande wiche hee houldeth under Edward Bybbye, lynge in the Ouldeffilde alle Alonge after the heghe (*hedge*) wthin the Close of m^r Adam Byrom and that the said Elise Heye shall sete a yeatte (*gate*) wth tow^r sufficyent stoupes sufficyently Locked for doinge anie trespas to the said m^r Adam Byrom and sooe to upheould the said yeatte ffrom time to time. Adam Byrom, Richard Knott, Robart Boulton, Thomas Bradshall, John Duncallfe, Robart Pendellton, Thomas Doudson, Robart Bancrofte, John Olyfe, George Worall, Thomas Byrom.

The Jury dothe order that Thomas Woodehed and ffrances Hushenson (*sic*) shall scleuce the dyche linge betweext them and Thomas Bradshall betwickest this and the 17th of Nouember sub pena vis. viij^d.

The Jurie doth p^sent that James Harte is a comon stealer y^t thevues and steeles and is to be punshd att the discrecon of the Burarewe and Stuarde of the Portemote Courte.

Comittit' puniend' in Cippis (the Stocks) p' Constabularios.

The Jurie further p^sent all such burgeses as haue not appeared and done theire suite and s'vice as appeareth by the booke of Nöia Juſ.

¹ Two sufficient stumps (*Ed.*)

And further that all good orders made heretofore for the good and quiett gowernment of the said borowe shall stande and be of full force and vertue.

Lastelye the Jurie doth p^osent those officers that haue made noe p^osentements and them do amercie in there seureall somes of vi^d. a peece for there defaultes.

Skvengers for the Greene Gate and Grauell Holle, Thomas Radclyfe and James Plate [*Platt.*]

Item wee p^osente Thomas Radclyfe for a middinge steede wiche ffrances Bucklle findes faulte with.

Raphe Rydinges is to be p^osented for a hedge betwene John Digles and him wiche hat'e (*hath*) layne downe unmade a quarter of a yeare after he had warninge to make it.

A presentment by the Constables of Salford.

Wee doe present that William Byram and James Harte did make a tuslement or a fraye the xxijth of October and had ether blood drawne.

Alsoe wee present that John Heath made an afraye upon John Hewett late of Eccles and the sayd Hewett was slane the xxth of Januarye last—1610—there was allso in that fraye John Ficshe, James Smyth of Eccles, and Thomas Leuwis (*Lewis.*)

Also wee doe present John Marshall, Rychard Telyar, John fficsh, George Leinene (*sic*) and John Macken of Manchester, for makinge a tustlement or fraye in the house of widdow Hase (*Hayes*) and Linne, Telyar, and Macken had blod drawn on them the xxvith of March, 1611.

[9th OCTOBER, 1611.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' ihm die Mercurij scitt nono die Octobris
 Anno Regnie dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Ange ffranċ et
 Hibnie etc nono et Scotie xlv^o Coram Ricō Molyneux
 Milite Senſo et Johe Booth Preposito.

Adam Byrome Jur	Georgius Wyrrall Jur
Thomas Byrome Jur	Robert Bancrofte Jur
John Olyffe Jur	Thomas Halle Jur
Houmfry Booth Jur	John Alreede (<i>sic</i>) Jur
Robt Boulton Jur	Thomas Doodson Jur
Ambros' Berche Jur	Robert Pendletō Jur
Thomas Bradshall Jur	

Bororive Houmfry Booth Jur	
Cunstable Richard Knotte	} Jur
Adam Houllins	
Myslears John Oliffe	} Jur
Robert Pendlton	
Mysgathers Robert Hodson	} Jur
George Wakfyld	
Presers Thomas Halle	} Jur
Edmund Boulto	
Burlamen Thomas Doodson	} Jur
James Bradshawe	
Edmund Hollins	
Afferers Robert Boulton	} Jur
Richard Wittworth	

Allfounders	Gilbert Marshall	} Jur
	Raphe Bradshall	
Skavingers for ye Green Gate and Gravill Hole		
	Thomas Seaden	} Jur
	Richard Erlam	
Skavingers for ye Lower Gate		
	Lenard Diggell	} Jur
	Robt Higinsons	
Overseers for ye Pumpe		
	Georg Persivall	} —
	Richard Chorlto	
Overseers for Wedding Diners		
	John Duncalfe	} Jur
	ffrancis Hichinsō	
	Edmund Picroft	
	Charles Corkor (<i>sic</i>)	
Overseers for ye Asise of Brede		
	Richard Thorpe senior	} —
	Edmund Diconson	
Overseers for ye moseling of Doggs		
	Thomas Woode, Jur	
	Adam Sydall, —	

The Jurie doth order that all those that doe keepe swine within the towne of Salford usually going abroad shall cause them to be sufficiently yoaked and ringed from this daye forward and soe to contynue uppon payne of eurye tyme offending ijs. (d.) for eury swine.

The Jury doth order that all the Burgeses wch haue made defalte and not apered at this Court are to be amersed at the discretione of the Steward and the Afferers of the Court and that all good Orders made hertofore shall stand and bee of force.

A presentment by the Constables.

The xxij of October ther was a tusliment or affray betwixt William Byrome and James Hart and the(y) drewe bloud eyther of other.

The xxvj of Maye ther was a tusliment betwixt William Benet and the wiffe of Steuen Ridings but no blood drawne.

The xxvj of Maye ther was a tusliment betwixt Raphe Persivall and Thomas Wa(l)ker and the sayd Persivall did drawe bloude uppon Walker.

The xiiij of Apryll there was a tusliment or affraye betwixt Thorston Partingtō and Edward Bukley and the sead Buckley did drawe bloud on Partington.

Adame Byrome
Houmfry Booth

Allfounders for this yeare.

Thomas Woodhed and Thomas Wood.

Wee present these persons ffollowing for breaking the Asisse of Alle.

Adam Hooullme (*Hulme*), Richard Chorlton, Gilbert Marshall, Thomas Ratcliffe, Symon Mather, Widdow Hayghe, Robert Lorrenson, Richard Thorpe, George Persivall, Adam Syddall, George Halle, Widdow Saiudch (*sic*), Raphe Bradshall, John Maken.

Wee present Adam Syddall and John Trauis the elder for keeping there myddings in the streat wch hinders the passage of the water in the streate.

By us Thomas Ratcliffe
and James Platte

Overseres for the Assise of Bread

John Makent and Robert Downes

Wee present for breaking the Assise of Bread

Adam Houlme, Richard Thorpe, Richard Cho'ltō, John Makent, Robert Lorrensō, Edmund Dicconsone, Thomas Widdowes.

Wee present these persons ffollowing (*for*) keeping mastith doggs unlawffuly mussled

Thomas Bradshall, Robert Downes, Adam Syddall, Richard Thorpe, ffrancis Hichenson, Thomas Wood, Adam Houllme junyor.

By us Richard Thorpe
George Halle

Wee present George Hopwod of Manchester for letting his hedge lye downe betwene James Leache and him and sayes hee will not make y^t beeing warned by the Berlamen

By us Thomas Bradshall
and Robert Hodsone

ffrom ffrancis Hichenson and George Wakfyld Scevengers for the heay (? *high*) streat of Sallford noe presentments to make.

[28th APRIL, 1612.]

BURGUS SIVE VYLLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' iĥm die — scilt xxviiij die Apryllis Anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffranĉ et hiĥnie fide defensor etc Decimo et Scocie xlv^o coram Ricō Molyneux milite et Baronett Senĥo et Humfro Booth Preposito eiusdem vill.

Adame Byram juř	Rychard Knott juř
Robart Becke juř	Thomas Bradshall juř
Robart Radclyfe juř	Robart Bancroft juř
John Duncalfe juř	Thomas Doodson juř
Robart Boulton juř	Robart Pendleton juř
John Boothe juř	Peter Seddon juř

The Jurie doe present that Randoſe Becke is departed and that Robart Becke his brother is his heire and is att full age and is to doe his fealtie sute and seruice for his lands in Salford and is to paye to his matie for the same yearlie xvij^d. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doe present that Raphe Sedon is departed since the last Court and that Peter Sedon is his son and heire and is at full age and is to doe his fealltie sute and service for his landes in Salford and is to paye to his matie yearlye for the same lands x^d. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jurye doe present that Henerie Kelley hathe purchased of John Hide (?) gentleman fowre cottages wth thappartenances beinge in the Greene Gate and comonlye caled by the name of Radley Howses in Salford and is to doe his fealtie sute and seruice for the same lands and is to paye to his matie yearlie for the same landes xij^d. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doe present Thomas Doodson, Edmond Holines, and James Bradshall beinge Birlimen for nott executinge ther office accordinge to on order made the laste Lette (*Leet*) concerninge the ringinge and yoe kinge of swine and that the(y) are to bee fined at the discretion of the Steward and the Affayrers of the Courte.

The Jurye doe order that all the borgeses and all others w^{ch} haue made defalte and nott appeared att this Court to bee amersed at the discretion of the Steward and Affayrers of the Court and that all good orders made here to fore shall stande and bee of force.

A presentment for the Ceuengers (*sic*—*Scavengers*) wee present Charles Telyar for kepinge a dongehill nosisom (*sic*) to all pasingers—for the lycke :

John Holland, Roger ffilldus (*sic*), John Trauis, Richard Bybie, for keping a midinge in the strete, William Bentam, John Bente, Edward Breddocke

Lenard Dickelles (*Diggles*), Robart Hicenson
Ceuengers (*Scavengers*.)

A presentment from Allefounders, Gilbard Marshall and Raphe Bradshall, we present these persones :

Adame Houllme, Inkeper	Marg'it C(<i>r</i>)aniche
Richard Thorpe, Inkeper	Furdinando Holland
Rychard Chorlton	Elizabeth Hayse
George Parcivall	Raphe Bradshall
Gilbard Marshall	Elsabeth Lorason
Adam Siddall	Charlls Telyar
Thomas Radclyfe	John Macken
Siman Mather	

A presentment for (*from*) Berlymen. Wee present Adam Houllme for note yockinge his swine. Thomas Radclyfe for nott yockinge his swine.

Thomas Doucson (*Doodson*), Edmond Hollines,
and James Bradshall, Berlymen.

[14th OCTOBER, 1612.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFFORD.

Portmot tent' iðm die Mercurij sciſt xiiij^{to} die mens
 Octobris Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie
 et Hiðnie Regis fidei Defensoř etc Decimo et Scotie Quadra-
 gesimo sexto Coram Richardo Molineux milit et Baronett
 Scen^{lo} et Humfrido Boothe preposito eiusd Vill.

JUR NŌNI.

Adamus Byrom	} Juř	Joñnes Booth	} Juř
Joñnes Hunte		Thomas Bradshaw	
Joñnes Olive		Georg ^s Wirrall	
Willmus Holland		Robtus Bancrofte	
Henricus Keley		Thomas Doodeson	
Joñnes Duncalfe		et Robtus Pendilton	
Robtus Boulton			

NŌIA BURGENS'

Willmus Comes Derby ess' p Gilbt Sorocold
 Joñnes Radclyffe miles ess' p Jō: Duncalfe
 Nichus Mosley miles
 Edmundus Trafford miles ess' p Wm' Tailior
 Georgius Leigh ař ess' p Amb^r Byrch
 Edmundus Prestwich ař ess' p Robt Boulton
 Jacobus Hulme ař ess' p Robt Higginson
 Thomas Strangwaies
 Adamus Byrom geñ Juř
 Joñnes Hunte geñ Juř
 Adam^s Pilkinton geñ infra etatem
 Thomas Byrom geñ ultr mare
 Joñnes Olive geñ Juř
 Robtus Robinson geñ ess' p Adam Hulme

Adam Smyth geñ
 Willmus Holland geñ Juř
 Robtus Becke geñ def^s
 Eđrus Bibbie geñ ess' p Jač Bradshaw
 Humfridus Booth geñ ppositus
 Henricus Keley geñ Juř
 Heredes Georgij Byrch
 Thomas Shawe geñ ess' p Joñem Carter
 Ričus Urmeston geñ
 Robtus Radclyffe geñ def'
 Johñes Duncalfe geñ Juř
 Robtus Boulton geñ Juř
 Joñes Booth geñ Juř
 Thomas Sorocold geñ def'
 Walterus Nugent geñ def'
 Robtus Willmson Theologie Doctor ess'
 pro Eđm Dickonson
 Franciscus Torkinton Theologie Doctor (*sic*)
 Ambrosius Byrch geñ
 Ričus Knott geñ
 Thomas Bradshawe Juř
 Thomas Marcrofte
 Petrus Seddon ess' p Jač Bradshawe
 Joñes Gee geñ
 Georgius Wyrrall Juř
 Robtus Bancrofte Juř
 Thomas Hall
 Joñes Alrede
 Thomas Doodeson Juř
 Robtus Pendilton Juř
 Bororeve Richard Knott Juř
 Constables Thomas Bradshawe
 Edmund Dickonson

The Jurye doe present that George Byrch is depted and y^t Thomas Byrch is his sonne and heire and at full age and is to come in at the next Court to doe his fealtie sute and service sub pena x^s.

The Jurye doe present that Thomas Doodeson hath purchased certen lands of Will^m Partington and is to doe his fealtie sute and service and is to paye to his matie yerelye for the same iij^d.

The Jurye doe order that all the Burgesses and all the Officers of the towne w^{ch} haue made default at this Court are to be amersed at the discrecon of the Steward and the Afferers of the Court and that all good orders made heretofore shall stand and be of fforce.

The Jury doe present William Holland of the Cros Lane to be a hedge breaker.

A present' for the Birlawmen w^{thin} the towne of Salford.

Wee present theise psons ffolg:

Imp'mis Steven Bexwicke for keepinge one swine unyoked: for the like—James Leach (1), Symon Mather (4), George Hall (2), George Parcivall (3), Thomas Tailier (1) Adam Hulme (3), John Makin (2), Rychard Knott (1), Charles Tailior (3), Robert Downes (1), Ux' Robert Lowranson (1), Mr Davemport (2), James Crompton (2), Leonard Digles (1), Thomas Bradshaw (1), Raphe Bradshawe (1), John Bent (1), ffrancis Hutchinson (1), Edward Briddock (1), Robert Pendilton (1), John Houpe (1), Robert Bancrofte (2), Willm Mosse (1), John Oliue (3), George Oldam (1), George Wirrall (1), Thomas Swifte (1), Robert Jepson (1).

Thomas Doodson, Edmund Hollins,
and James Bradshaw, Birlawmen.

A presentm't the 12 October 1612.

Impmis Mr Carter one swine unyoked—for the like:
Robert Jepson (1), Thomas Swifte (1), George Wirrall (1),
George Oldam (1), John Oliffe (3), William Mosse (1), Robert
Bancrofte (2), Willm Pendilton (1), John Houpe (1), Robert
Shawe (1), Robert Pendilton (1), ffrancis Hutchenson (1),
Edward Briddocke (1), John Bent (1), Raphe Bradshaw (1),
Thomas Bradshaw (2), Leonard Digles (1), James Crompton (2),
Mr Davemport (2), Edmund Dickonson (2), Richard Knott (1),
Charles Tailior (3), John Makin (2), Adam Hulme (4),
wherof 2 of them unrigged, Rychard Thorpe (5), Thomas
Tailor (1), George Parcivall (4), Mr Adam Byrom (2) unyoked
and unringed, Adam Syddall (2), Thomas Radclyffe (2), George
Hall (2), Symon Mather (5), Raphe Butterworth (1).

A presentm't by Gilbert Marshall and Raphe Bradshawe
Alefounders wee present for sellinge drincke contrarye to the
statute

Adam Hulme, Rychard Thorpe, Richard Chouretton, George
Parcivall, Gilbert Marshall, Adam Syddall, Thomas Radclyffe,
George Hall, Symon Mather, Margaret Savage, Elizabeth Hause
(? *Hayes*), Raphe Bradshaw, Edmund Dickonson, Charles
Tailur, John Makand.

Presenters for the Wedding Dyñs.

John Duncalfe gen', Charles Corker, Edmund Pyecrofte,
ffrancis Hutchinson.

A presentm't for Thomas Wood for keepinge mastives
doggs unmused

Robert Downes, Adam Sydall.

Skeiving^{rs} for the Greengate doth present Rychard Halliwell
for not makinge cleane anenst his barne in the Greengate.

Rychard Irlam,
Thomas Seddon.

[21 APRIL 1613.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij sciñt xxi^o die Aprilis Ao Regni ðni nři Jacobi dei grā Regis Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defens^s etc Undecimo et Scotie xlv^{to} coram Ricō Molyneux milite et Baronette Señ^{elo} et Ričo Knott pposito eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Cuř veñ Thomas Byrom geños's Humfrus Boothe geños's, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Roñtus Boulton geñ, Ambrosius Birche, Henricus Kelleve, Thomas Bradshawe, et Joñes Gee, Burgens^s istius Burgi et fecer^t Sect' suas.

Willfs Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Georgius Leighe ař, Eðus Prestwiche ař, Jacobus Hulme ař, Joñes Hunt geñ, Roñtus Robinson geñ, Adam's Smythe geñ, et Willfs Holland geñ, qui etiam sunt Burgens's istius Burgi ession de Cõi.

Eðus Trafford miles, Rowlandus Mosley ař ðns manerij de Manch^r, Thomas Strangwayes ař, Joñes Olyffe geñ, Roñtus Beck geñ, Eðus Bibbie geñ, Heres Georgij Birch, Thomas Shawe geñ, Riçus Urmiston, Roñtus Radclyffe geñ, Joñes Boothe geñ, Thomas Sorrocould geños's, Walterus Nugent geñ, Roñtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccal^s, Roñtus Marecrofte, Petrus Seddon, Georgius Wyrall, Roñtus Bancrofte, Thomas Halle, Wilts Barker, Joñes Alredd, Thomas Doodson, et Roñtus Pendleton, Qui scñliter sunt Burgens^s Burgi p^{dci} et debent Sectari ad hanc Cuř non compuer^t sed defalt fecer^t Ideo quiliñt eor^m in m'ia p se —

[21st APRIL, (? OCT.) 1613.]

BURGUS SIVE DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die mercurij scilicet' xxj^{lo} die Aprilis
(? *Octobris*), Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gratia Regis
Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defensor^s etc Undecimo et
Scotie xlvij^o coram Ricardo Mullenex (*sic*) milite et Baroneto
Señ^{clo} et Ricardo Knott pposito eiusdem ville.

NŌIA BURGENS

	Wilts Comes Derby ess' p Gilbeard Saracould
	Johñ Radcliffe miles ess' p Johñ Duncalfe
	Edmondus Trafford miles ess' p Ed̃ Dickenson
	Rowlandus Mosley dominus manerij de Manchester
	Georgius Leyghe ař ess' p Ricus Knotte
	Edmondus Prestwit'h ař ess' p Rob̃t Boulton
	Jacobus Hulme ař ess' p Rob̃t Higgensohn
	Thomas Strangewayes ař
Señlus	Adam Birom geñ
	Johñ Hunt geñ escust — quia apud London
	Adam' Pilkington geñ — infra etatem
	Thomas Birom gen Juř
	Johñ Oliffe geñ Juř
	Rob̃t ^s Robinson geñ
	Adam ^s Smith geñ — escust quia apud Lond̃
	William Hollande geñ
	Rob̃t Becke geñ
	Edward ^s Bybby geñ
Primus	Humphrey ^s Booth geñ Juř
	Henricus Kealey geñ Juř
	Heredes Georgij Birche
	Thomas Shawe geñ

Richard^s. Urmiston geñ
 Robertus Radcliffe geñ
 Joh^{es} Duncalfe geñ Ju^r
 Robertus Boulton geñ Ju^r
 Joh^{es} Boothe geñ Ju^r
 Thomas Sorocoulde geñ
 Walterus Nugent geñ — escus^t quia apud London
 Rob^tus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theolog' baccat
 Ambrosius Birch geñ — escusatur
 p^opositus Richardus Knotte geñ
 Cunstabillus Thomas Bradshawe geñ Ju^r
 Thomas Marcrofte
 Petrus Seddon Ju^r
 Joh^{es} Gee geñ
 Georgius Wirrall Ju^r
 Rob^tus Bancrofte infirm^s ideo escus'
 Thomas Halle Ju^r
 Joh^{es} Alredd Ju^r
 Thomas Dudsonn
 Rob^tus Pendleton Ju^r

JUR NÖIA.

Humphris Boothe gen.	} Ju ^r	Rob ^t us Boulton gen.	} Ju ^r
Joh ^{es} Duncalfe gen.		Joh ^{es} Boothe gen.	
Henricus Kelley gen.		Petrus Seddon	
Joh ^{es} Olyffe gen.		Georgius Wirrall	
Thomas Birom gen.		Thomas Halle	
Thomas Bradshall gen.		Joh ^{es} Alredde	
		Rob ^t us Pendleton	

SALFORD PORTMOTE RECORDS.

Bororeue John Duncalffe Jur.

Cunstables Robte Boulton }
Thomas Seddon } Jur.

Misleyers Richarde Knotte }
Richarde Whiteworthe } Jur.

Misgatherers Robert Downes }
Edmond Hollins } Jur.

Preysers Thomas Halle }
Edmonde Boulton } Jur.

Burlemen John Olyffe }
John Boothe }
Robte Pendleton } Jur.
Richard Cowsell }

Afferers Humphrey Booth }
Thomas Bradshall } Jur.

Alefounders James Turner }
Robte Higgenson } Jur.

Skevingers for Greengate and Grauelhole
Symon Mather }
Robte Greene } Jur.

Skevingers for the Lowergate
Edmonde Dickenson yeomā }
Leonarde Digles } Jur.

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Chorlton }
Thomas Taylor } Jur.

Overseers for Wedding Dynners

Edmonde Dickenson	Joyner	} Jur.
Edmonde Pycrofte		
Raugh Butterworth		
Thomas Woode		

Overseers for Mastive Dogges unmusled

George Cranniche	} Jur.
Rauphe Chorlton	

The Jury doth present that Thomas Straungewychs (*sic*) is at his ful age and is to do his fealty suyte and seruice for the landes he houldeth in Salford in the occupation of Robte Bancrofte and doth paye unto his maiestye yearly ij^d. ut Juř ad fydelitatem.

The Jury doth present that Humphrey Booth hath purchased cearteyne landes of Sr John Radcliffe lyinge in Salford and doth pay unto his maiestye yearlye iii^s. ut Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth present that Henry Kaley hath purchased ceartayne landes of William Hollande lyinge in Salford and doth pay unto his maiestye yearlye xii^d. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth present that wherearas Thomas Birch shoulde haue comen in at this Courte to haue done his fealty suyt and seruice and is not: the Jury doth order that he shal come in the next Courte sub pena . . . xiijs. iiijd.

The Jurie doe present that Richard Hallywell hathe purchased certaine lands of Sr John Radclyffe Knight lyinge in Salford and ys come in to doe his fealtie suite and service and dothe paye to his matie yearlie ii^s. Juř ad fidelitatem.

[The usual order as to the Burgesses and Officers who have made default and the maintenance of all good orders.]

The Jury doth order all those which haue taken any Inmats (*lodgers*) which may be chargeable to the towne beyng Strangers contrary to the statute in that case pvided they shal remoue them within three monethes or pay for eury pson so kepte xx^s.

The Jury doth further order that no man may take any tennannte to dwelle uppon his landes to be chargeable hear-after to the towne unlesse he put in two sufficient men to be bounde to kepe the towne harmeles sub pena . . . xx^s.

Presentements made by the Constables of Salford xxth of October 1613 as followeth:

We p^osent a browle made betwixt Thomas Wodde of Salford carpenter and Athur Jepson and that Thomas Wodde dreue bloode of the sayd Athur the seuinteenth of December 1612.

We p^osent Adam Birom of Salford gentleman for makinge a browle uppon Edmonde Hollins and that Adam Birom g^{ent}' dreue bloode of Edmonde Hollins the first of January 1612.

We p^osente a browle made betwixt Nicolas Milnes and Rodger Maddocke and that Rodger Maddocke drue blood of the sayd Nicolas Milnes the xxiiijth day of June 1613.

We p^osente John Oliffe of the Ouldfeylde Lane, Thurston Walwork of the same place, Thomas Dudson and John Dudson of the same Ouldfeyld Lane for makinge a browle and that Thomas Dudson drue blood of Thūston and the sayd Thurston Walworke drue bloode of Thomas Dudson the first day of Maie 1613.

We p^osente a browle made betwixt Henry Downe of Salford poynter and John Makan milner and that Henry Downe drue bloode of John Makane the third day of Octobr 1613.

Thomas Bradshall	} Constables.
Edmonde Dickenson	

Presentements made by Edmonde Dickonson, W^m Mosse, and Rauph Butterworth, October the xxth 1613.

We p^osent Richard Knotte, Adam Birom gent', Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, John Maken wiffe, Raphe Bradshall, Richard Kēy, for keeping their swyne unwringed.

Presentments made by Robert Downes and Richard Thorpe iunyor (*junior.*)

We p^osenc Rob^{te} Downes for keepinge his dogge unmused—for the lyke Richard Thorpe, John Oliffe, Leonard Digles, and Adam Syddall.

The Alefounders do p^osent the psonnes following for breakinge the Sizes of Ale.

We p^osent Adam Hulme for breakinge the Size of Ale,—for the like, Richard Thorpe, John Makaun, Charles Taylor, Edmonde Dickonson, Rauph Bradshall, Uxo^r Haye, Adam Smethurst, Uxo^r Savadge, Thomas Radcliffe, Symon Mather, George Hale, Gilbearde Sarocoulde, George Persyvall, Rob^{te} Lawrenson.

John Marshall.

[11th MAY, 1614.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij scilt' xj^o die Maij A^o Regni ðni ñri Jacobi dei g^{ra} Anglie ffrancie et Hiðrnie Regis fidei defens^r etc Duodecimo et Scotie xlvij^o Coram Riç^o Mollyneux milit' et Baronetto Señlo et Joñe Duncalfe p^oposito eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Cu^r veñ Thomas Strangwayes a^r, Hump^rus Boothe geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Roðtus Boulton geños^s, Ambrosius Birche geñ, Joñes Gee geñ, Georgius Wirrall, et Joñes Alredd burgens^s istius Burgi et fecerunt Sect suos.

Wittus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Georgius Leighe a^r, Edw^s Prestwiche a^r, Thomas Sorrocould geñosus, et Roðtus Bancrofte, qui etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi essõn de Cõi.

Rowlandus Mosley a^r ðns manerij de Manchester, Joñes Hunt geñ^s, Thomas Byram g', Joñes Olyve g', Roðtus Robynson g', Adam^s Smythe g', Roðtus Beck g', Edw^s Bibbie g', Riç^s Urmeston g', Roðtus Radclyffe g', Joñes Boothe g', Ricũs Hallywell g', Petrus Sedden g', Thomas Halle, Wittus Barker, Thomas Doodson, et Roðtus Pendleton, qui sciliter sunt Burgens^s burgi p^{dc} et debent Sectam ad hanc Cu^r non compue^r sed defalt fecer^t Ideo quilib^t eo^r in m[']ia p se.

Presentments by the Constables of the borowghe or towne of Salford made the xith daie of the w^{thin} written monthe of Maie anni sg Regis Jacobi Anglie etc xij^o et Scotie xlvij^o.

The xxiiijth daie of November 1613, John Houghe made an assaulte and affraye uppon Thomas Dawson and drew blood uppon the said Dawson. Ideo ip'e in m[']ia . . .
 (fine not named.)

The xxvjth daie of Marche 1614, there was a ffraye betwixt Edward Pilkington and Raphe Rydinges att w^{ch} tyme either drew bloud uppon other. Iō ip'e sepeṛtim in m'ia.

The xxvijth daie of Marche 1614, Raphe Rydinges of Salford came into the howse of George Walkden and strooke the said George and drewe blood uppon him. Ideo ip'e in m'ia.

The viijth daie of Marche 1613 there was a ffraye betwixt John Holland and Marie the wyffe of ffrancys Bowker at w^{ch} tyme the said John Holland drew bloud uppon the said Marie. Ideo ip'e in m'ia.

Roḡte Boulton	} Constables
Thomas Sedden	

[12th OCTOBER, 1614.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL[~] DE SALFORD IN COM[~] LAN[~] S.F.

Portmot' iḡm tent' die Mercurij scilt xii die Octobris A^o Regni ḡni nṛi Jacobi dei gra[~] Anglie ffrancie et Hiḡnie Regis fidei defens^{rs} etc xij^o et Scotie xlvij^o Coram Ri[~]co Molyneux milit' et Baronett Seḡlo, et Joḡ^he Duncalfe p^oposito eiusdem ville.

NŌIA BURGENS^s S.S.

Wiffus Comes Derbie ess' p Gilbt: Sorocold
 Joḡes Radcliffe miles ess' p Joḡm Duncalf
 Eḡus Trafford miles
 Rowlandus Mosseleye aṛ ḡns maner[~] de Manchester
 Georgius Leighe aṛ ess' p Ambrosi Byrche

Edus Prestwiche aſs' p Robtu Boulton
 Heredes Jacobi Hulme aſs'
 Thomas Strangways aſs' Juſs'
 Adam' Byram gen^s
 Senl'us. Joſes Hunt gen^s
 Adam's Pylkenton gen^s infra etatem
 Thomas Byram gen^s Juſs'
 Joſes Olyve gen^s Juſs'
 Adam^s Smythe gen^s
 Heredes Wiſſmi Holland gen^s
 Robts Becke gen^s
 Hereds Edwardi Bybbie gen^s
 Primus. Humfrus Bwthe gen's Juſs'
 Henricus Kelley gen's Juſs'
 Heredes Georgij Byrche gen^s
 Ryčus Urmston gen's
 Robertus Radclyffe gen's
 Joſes Duncalfe gen's
 Robtus Boulton gen's Juſs'
 Joſes Bwthe gen's Juſs'
 Thomas Sorocould ess' p Edw^m Pycrofte
 Hereds Walteri Nugent gen^s
 Roberts Williamson sacre Theologe Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkenton sac Theolog' Doctor ess'
 p Robtm Boulton
 Ambrosius Byrche gen^s
 Ryčus Knott gen^s apud Londin
 Ryčus Hallywell gen^s Juſs'
 Heredes Thom'i Bradshaw
 Thomas Marcrofte
 Petrus Seydon gen^s Juſs'
 Johⁿ Gee gen^s

Robtus Bancroft geñ infirmus
 Georgius Wyrrall Juř
 Thomas Halle
 Johⁿ Alredd
 Thomas Dwdeson Juř
 Robtus Pendleton Juř
 Wiřtus Barker Juř

JUR NŌIA.

Humf'rus Bwthe geñ	} Juř	Ryčus Hallywell geñ	} Juř
Thomas Strangwaies geñ		Petrus Seydon geñ	
Thomas Byram geñ		Georgius Wyrall geñ	
Joh ^{es} Olyve geñ		Thomas Dwdeson geñ	
Henricus Keley geñ		Robertus Pendleton geñ	
Robertus Boulton geñ		Wiřtus Barker geñ	
Joh ^{es} Bwthe geñ			

Bororeve Robert Boulton Juř

Cunstable John Olyve
 Rychard Whytworthe } Juř

Myselayers Humfray Bwthe }
 Thomas Seydon } Juř

Mysegathērs Robert Hodson }
 Raufe Butterworth } Juř

Praysers John Lyon }
 Thomas Hylton } Juř

Byřlamen Thomas Dwdson }
 James Platt } Juř
 Edmund Hollins }
 George Ouldham }

SALFORD PORTMOTE RECORDS.

Affayrers	John Bwthe	}	Juř
	George Wyrall		
Alefounders	Leonerd Dygles	}	Juř
	Wylliam Chorleton		
Skevengers for y ^e Greengate and Gravellhole			
	Rychard Kaye	}	Juř
	John Wyddowes		
Skevengers for the Lowergate			
	George Wakefeeld	}	Juř
	Edmunde Dyconson		
Overseers for y ^e Pumpe			
	Gylbert Marshall	}	Juř
	George Pcevall		
Overseers for Wedding Dynners			
	ffrancis Bowker	}	Juř
	Wylliam Bradshaw		
	Thomas Burdsell		
	Thomas Wyddowes		
Overseers for Mastees Dogges			
	Robert Downes		
	Eleze Makande		
For Measuringe of Cloathe			
	Gylbert Marshall		Juř

The Jurye dothe p^osent y^t M^r Humfray Davemport Esquire hathe purchased towe (*two*) messuages beinge on(*e*) burgage lyinge in Salforde of Wylliam Sparke and Alice his wyfe and of Elizabethe late w^fe of Wylliam Brownsworth beinge heyres of Adame Byram late deceassed and ys to paye unto his mat^{ie} at the decease of Elizabeth the late wyffe of the sayd Adame yearly xij^d.

The Jurye dothe p^osent y^t ffrancis Bowker hathe purchased one messuage or burgage of Wylliam Torkenton lyinge in Salford and ys to paye for the same yearly unto his matie after the decease of Elizabeth the late wyfe of Adame Byram xij^d.

The Jurye doth p^osent y^t the same ffrancis hathe purchased one crofte or p^ocell of land lyinge on the backsyde of the sayde burgage, of Thomas Hegge beinge the late inherytance of Adame Smyth, and ys to paye yearly to his matie iiij^d. and ys to come in at the next Courte and doe his ffealtie sute and service for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that Rodger Rodgeron hathe purchased of Sr Edmunde Trafford Knight three messuages beinge one burgage lyinge in Salford and ys to paye for the same unto his matie yearly xij^d. and ys to come in at the next Courte and doe his fealtie sute and service for the same. Ju^r ad fidelitat^r.

The Jurye dothe p^osent that Thomas Bradshawe ys dep'ted synce the last Courte, and that Wylliam Bradshawe ys his sone and heyre and is at full age and dothe paye yearly to his matie xij^d. Ju^r ad fidelitat^m.

The Jury dothe p^osent y^t Humfraye Bwthe hathe purchased certayne landes of Robert Robinson in Salford and ys to paye yearly to his matie for the same iiij^s. vj^d.

The Jurie dothe p^osent that the sayd Humfraye hathe purchased certayne lands wthin Salford of Thomas Shaw and ys to paye yearly for the same to his matie iiij^s. vj^d. Ju^r ad fidelitat^m.

The Jury doth p^osent that wheras Thomas Byrche shoulde haue comen in at this Courte to haue done his fealtie sute and service and ys not. The Jury dothe order that hee shall come in the next Courte sub pena xx^s.

The Jury dothe order y^t noe inhabytant of Broughton shall laye any donge betwixt the courthowse and the yate (*gate*) w^{ch} devydes Salford and Broughton, sub pena xx^s.

The Jurie doth p^osent y^t George Wyrall, Robert Jepson, Wylliam Holland, Rodger ffyshe, Rychard Bradshawe, James Lawrenson, Anne the wyfe of Wylliam Bradshaw, Elizabeth the late wyfe of Adame Byram, and John Carten, that they haue incroched of the Kinges waste certayne p^cels, therefore the Jury dothe order y^t they and everie of theym shall laye open the said incrochments before this and the Natyvitie of or lorde god next comynge, sub pena to everie on of theym so offendinge ij^s.

[The usual order as to all who have made default at the Court, and the maintenance of all good orders.]

Skevingers for the Greengate and Gravel Hole p^osent as foloeth :

Wylliam Bentum for a mydinge noysom in y^e street—for the lyke: Robert Green, Raufe Higgessone, Thomas Seydon, Richard Hallywell, Steeven Rydins, Thomas Leywes, Edmunde Hoult, James Layche, Symon Mather, Cuthbert Whyttyker, John Wyddowes, Richard Erlam, Edmonde Scoales.

By Symon Mather and
Robert Green.

Skevengers for the Lower Gate p^osent as foloeth.

John Mayer for keping a mydinge in the Street; Edmunde Boulton for keping his street fylthie; Thomas Gregory for having a myding in ye heighe waye; Rodger ffeildus for a myding; Ry^c Knott for keeping a myding at his barne; Edward Bryddocke for a myding—(for the like): Nycolas Redych, ux^{rs} Thomas Bradshawe, ffrancis Hychenson, James Bradshaw, Henry Hampson—John Dygles for not making clean afore his shopp; John Bradshaw for not making clean afore his shopp.

By Edmunde Dyconson and
Leonard Dygles.

Alefounders doe p^osent as followeth for not keping the Assyse of Bread and Ale.

Adame Houlme, Rychard Thorpe, uxors John Makand, Charles Taylier, Edmonde Dyconson, Raufe Bradshawe, James Emmett, Adame Smethurst, Wydowe Savage, Symon Mather, George Halle, Gylbert Marshall, George Prsevall.

By James Turner and
Robert Hyginson.

Edmonde Dyconson, Edmonde Pycrofte, Raufe Butterworth, and Thomas Woode, overseers for Weddinge Dynners fynd nothing to p^osent.

George Cranage and Raufe Chowrtⁿ Officers for Mastes Dogges doe p^osent as followeth.

ffrancis Hychenson for keping his dogg contrary to an order in the Cowrt—for the lyke: Robert Downes, Leonerd Dygles.

[26th APRIL 1615.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL' DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij scilt' xxvj^{to} die Aprilis Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens' etc xii^o et Scotie xlvij^o Coram Ricō Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Señlo et Roðte Boulton geñosō p'posit' eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Cuř veñ Humfrus Boothe geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñ, Joñes Olyve geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Joñes Boothe geñ, Ričus Hallywell geñ, Willus Bradshawe geñ, Georgius Worrall et Thomas Doodeson Burgens^s huius Burgi et feceř sect' suos.

Willus Comes Derby Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport ař, Georgius Leigh ař, Eðus Prestwiche ař, Joñes Hunt geñosus, Adam^s Smythe geñ, Thomas Sorocould geñ, Ričus Knott geñ, Roðtus Bancroft geñ, Rogerus Rogerson geñ, et ffranciscus Bowker qui etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Essōn de Cōi.

Rowlands Mosley ař, dñs manerij de Manchester, Thomas Strangwayes ař, Roðtus Beck geñ, Roðtus Radclyffe, Ambrosius Birche, Joñes Gee, Petrus Sedden, Thomas Halle, Joñes Alredd, Roðtus Pendleton, et Willus Barker qui sciliter sunt Burgens^s Burgi p^{dc} et debent Sect' ad hanc Cuř non compueř sed defalt^m feceř. Ideo quilib^t eoř etc.

[11th OCTOBER, 1615.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij scilt' xj^o die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens' etc xliij^o et Scotie xlix^o Coram Ričo Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Señlo et Robt' Boulton geños^s p'posit' eiusdem ville.

Thomas Strangwayes aŕ, Humfrus Boothe geñosus, Thomas Byram geñ, Joñes Olyve geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Joñes Boothe geñ, Ambrosius Birche geñ, Riçus Knott geñ, Riçus Hallywell geñ, Rogerus Rogerson geñ, Willus Bradshawe, Georgius Worrall, Thomas Halle. Thomas Doodeson, Roðtus Pendleton, et ffranciscus Bowker (qui sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc Cuŕ) compuer^t et fecer^t sect'.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aŕ, Georgius Leigh aŕ, Edus Prestwiche aŕ, Joñes Hunt geños^s, Roðtus Beck geños^s, Riçus Urmston g', Thomas Sorocould g', Roðtus Williamson sacŕe Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacŕe Theologie Baccalaur, et Roðtus Banckrofte g', qui sciliter sunt Burgens^s huius Burgi Esson de Cõi.

Inquisç^o Capt' p Scŕm:

Humfr ⁱ Boothe g'	} Juŕ	Riçi Knott g'	} Juŕ
Thom'e Byrom g'		Riçi Hallywell g'	
Joñis Olyve g'		Willi Bradshawe g'	
Henricus Kelley g'		Roger Rogerson g'	
Joñis Duncalfe g'		Thom'e Halle g'	
Joñis Boothe g'		Thom'e Doodeson g'	
Ambrosij Birche g'		Roðti Pendleton g'	
		ffrancisçi Bowker g'	

Qui dicunt sup' Sacrum suū q'd Roland^s Mosley aŕ ðns Manerij de Manchester, Adam^s Smythe geños^s, Roðtus Radclyffe g', Joñes Gee g', Petrus Sedden g', Georgius Worrall, Joñes Alredd, et Willus Barker, qui sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc Cuŕ non compuer^t sed defalt^m fecer^t Io quilibet eor^m in m'ia p se . . . xij^d.

It'm Juratores infra nōiati p'sentant sup Sacrm suū qd Rōtus Boulton pquisivit sibi et heredibus suis de Edm'i Prestwiche aŕ, quasdam terras in Salford Que quidem terrē tenent' de dñi Regi ut de Burgo isto p fidelitatem et annualem redditū vjs, et qd p⁹dcus Rōtus debet soluere dñi Regi redditū p⁹dcus et facere fidelitatem et sect' suos p eiusdem terrē. Qui quidem Rōtus postea ad hanc Cuŕ veñ et jurat fuit p fidelitat'.

It'm Ričus Knott pquisivit sibi et heredibus de p⁹fato Edmo Prestwich aŕ, quasdam terras in Salford que quidem terrē tenent' de dño Regi etc, et qd p⁹dcus Ričus debet solūe dñi Regi annualem redditū vs, et facere fidelitatem et sect' suis p eiusdem terris. Qui quidem Ričus postea ad hanc Cuŕ veñ et jurat fuit p fidelitat'.

It'm Juratores p⁹dci sup sacrm suū p⁹ntant qd Ricus Kaye de Salford et Elizabeth ux' eius ultimo die Octobris 1614 apud Salford p⁹d affraieim feceŕ sup Elizabeth Burton et extraxer sanguinem. Iō eoŕ in m'ia xij^d.

It'm qd Willŕus Radley de Manchester ij^o die Septembris 1615 apud Salford p⁹d affrariam fecit sup Willm Smythe de Eccles et extraxit sanguinem. Iō ip'e in m'ia xij^d.

It'm qd Leonard Diggles de Salford xxj^o die Septembris 1615 apud Salford p⁹d affraiam fecit sup Joñem Warmingham de Pendleton et extrax sanguinem. Iō etc vjd.

It'm qd Jacobus Hart de Salford laborer xxiiij die Septembris 1615 apud Salford affraiam fecit in et sup Elizabeth Kaie et extrax sanguinem. Iō etc vjd.

It'm qd Adam's Hulme, Ričus Thorpe, Margareta Makan vid, Gracia Tayleor vid, Edw's Dyconson, Radus Bradshawe, Jacobus Emott, Adam^s Smethurst, Simon Mather, Margaret

Savage vid̃, Georgius Parcyvall, Georgius Halle, et Gilb̃tus Marshall, sunt comunes tipulatores servitie et vendiderunt servitiam p̃ illicit' measuras et fregerunt assiss'. Iō quilib̃t eoꝝ in m'ia p̃ se ij^d.

It'm q^d Margareta Savage vid̃, custod̃t porcos suos inannulat'. Iō etc. ij^d.

It'm q^d Nich̃us Rediche p̃misit sepem suam remanere infract' et apert'. Iō etc. ij^d.

It'm p̃ntant Rađm Bradshaw p̃ consili. Iō etc.

It'm p̃ntant Georgius Halle p̃ consili. Iō etc.

It'm Juratores p^odei sup̃ Sac̃m suū p̃ntant Q'd Wilf̃us Bradshawe, Eđrus Bryddock, Nich̃us Rediche, Lawrentius Perrin Joh̃es Bent, ffranciscus Hutchinson, Ričus Bibbie, Jacobus Bradshawe, Rogerus ffeildhowse, Ričus Hurst, Ričus Knott, Joh̃es Holland, Thomas Gregorie, Eđus Boulton, Joh̃es Mayor, Thomas Garnett, Joh̃es Wyddowes, Ričus Keley (?), Ričus Erlam, Eđus Scoales, Gilb̃tus Sorrocould, Rađus Parcyvall, Cub̃tus (*Cuthbert*) Whittacker, Katerina Read, Ričus Worrall, Georgius Halle, Thomas Radclyffe, Joh̃es Marshall, Georgius Bowker, Adam Syddall, Thomas Buckley, Simon Mather, Jacobus Leache, Johanna Sorocoid vid̃, Ričus Dawson, Oliverus Sotherne, Eđus Pilkington, Rob̃tus Leache, Rađus Butterworth, Joh̃es Mosse, Henricus Keley, Joh̃es Sorocould, Thomas Halle, Eđus Holt, Thomas Lewes, Henricus Shacklock, Stephan^s Rydinges, Ričus Hallywell, Thomas Sedden, Ričus Elloꝝ, Margareta Savage vid̃, Rađus Higham, Rob̃tus Greenes, et Wilf̃us Bentham, locaverunt (*Anglice: have set or laid*) sep̃alia sterquilinia (*Anglice: Dunghills*) in et proxē Regiam viam ad nocument etc.

Afferant p̃ nos Hvmffry Boothe.

John Duncalfe.

It'm Juratores p^oci ex assensu Señli et p^opositi constitueñ
 diũsas ordinaçones p meliori guberçone huius Burgi in eodem
 Burgo observand^t quañ quidem Ordinaçonũ tenõ sequit' in
 his Anglicanis verbis (viz.): The Jurie doe order for caryage
 of ffyer (*fire.*) There shall none carie ffyer openlie uncovered
 nor delyver ffyer out of his howse
 sub pena vjd. for everie tyme so offendinge.

The Jurie doe order that noe Inhabitant of Br(o)ughton
 shall laye any dung betwixt the Court Howse and the yate
 w^{ch} devydes Salford and Brughton sub pena xx^s.

The Jurie doe order that noe Inhabitant of Salford nor
 Manchester shall laye anie stale (*stall*) uppon the Saboath
 daie.

The Jurie doe order that all the Burgesses w^{thin} the
 Towne of Salford shall geve their attendance uppon the
 Steward and bring wth them a man wth a Byll or Halberd
 everie ffayre sub pena xij^d.

The Jurie doe order that whereas the Towne of Salford
 hath oftentimes (and nowe of late especiallie) beene indangered
 wth ffyer that presentlie there shalbee a Laye layd by the
 Myselayers for pvyision of Bucketts and Hookes.

The Jurie doe order that whereas heretofore there hathe
 beene layd great store of Kydds (*fagots*) att the back of the
 backhowse (*bakehouse*) to the great dannger of the Towne:
 Ytt ys ordered that shee shall laye no more there but to
 serve one daies provysion and that those w^{ch} lye there alreadie
 shalbee removed by the ffirſt of November next . sub pena xx^s.

The Jurie doe order that whereas Richard Hunt hathe had xxvj^s. yearelie out of Salford and ys p'te thereof unpaid: That there shalbee a Laye layd for that wch ys unpaid and for the yeare to come.

The Jurie lastlie doe order that all good orders heretofore made &c., &c., (as usual.)

OFFICĒ ELECT'.

It'm Juratores p^odei sup Sacrm suū p^odem elegerunt in Officiū p^oposit' huius Burgi p anno sequē.

Johem Olyffe Jur

It'm eleger in Officē Constabular huius vilē p anno sequē

Ricum Knott }
Robtm Hodson } Jur

It'm eleger diuers^s alios Officiař ad serviend in eadem vilē p anno sequē ad put (*prout*) patet deinceps viz.:

Assessatores Misā Robtm Boulton }
Johem Booth } Jur

Collectores Misā Willm Bradshawe }
Georgius Wakefeild } Jur

Appciatores Thomam' Halle }
Edmundū Boulton } Jur

Birilagios ffranciscū Hutchinson }
Robtum Pendleton }
ffranciscū Bowker } Jur
Robtum Downes }

Affairatores Cuř Humfriū Boothe }
Johem Duncalfe } Jur

Custatores Cervisie

Robtum Shawe }
Johem Roades } Jur

Scavengař p le Greengate et le Gravell Hole

Edm Pycrofte }
Robtm Higginson } Juř

Scavengař p le Lower Gate

Ričum Thorpe }
Edm Dyconson } Juř

Officiař p Le Pump

Gilbtm Marshall }
Ričm Chorleton } Juř

Officiař p Epulis Matrimoniař

Edm Dyconson joyner }
Robtm Wyddowes } Juř
Robtm Ouldam }
Johem Holland }

Officiař p Canibř (*sic*) Moloss

R'geñd ffeildhowse }
Simon Mather } Juř

Officiař p mensurā panni lanei

Gilbtus Marshall Juř

[17th APRIL, 1616.]

BURG' SIVE VILL' DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iřm die Mercurij xvij^o die Aprilis A^o Regni đni
ñri Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei
defens^r etc. xiiij^o et Scotie xlix^o coram Ričo Mollyneux milit'
et Baronett et Johē Olyffe geñ p^oposito eiusdem ville.

Thomas Strangwayes ař, Adam^s Pilkington geñ, Thomas
Byrom geñ, Henricus Kelley g', Johes Duncalfe g', Robtus
Boulton g', Johes Boothe g', Ambrosius Birche g', Ričus

Knott g', Willus Bradshawe g', Robertus Banckrofte g', et Robtus Pendleton (qui sunt Burgens^s huius Burgi et debent sect'am ad hanc Cur' compueŕ et fecer' sect' etc.

Willus Comes Derby, Joŕnes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aŕ, Georgius Leigh aŕ, Edus Prestwiche aŕ, Humfrus Boothe geŕnosus, Adam^s Smythe g', Thomas Sorocould g', Robtus Williamson sacrē Theologie Doctor, Riçus Hallywell g', Rogerus Rogerson g', Joŕnes Alredd, et ffranciscus Bowker, qui etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Essōn de Cōi.

Roland^s Mosley aŕ dñs Manerij de Manchester, Joŕnes Hunt geŕnos^s, Robtus Beck g', Riçus Urmston g', Robtus Radclyffe g', Joŕnes Gee g', Petrus Sedden, Georgius Wirrall, Thomas Halle, Thomas Doodson, et Willus Barker qui silit' sunt Burgens^s Burgi p^{dei} et debent sect' ad hanc Cur' non compueŕ sed defalt' fecer' Iō quilibet eoŕ in m'ia p se xij^d.

[9th OCTOBER, 1616].

BURGUS SIVE VILLE DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ S.F.

Portmot iŕm tent' die Mercurij scilt ix^o die Octobris Anno regni dñi nŕi Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensor' etc. xiiij^{to} et Scotie L^{mo} coram Riço Mollineux milite et Baronet Seŕlo et Johaŕn Olyffe p^{posito} in eiusdem ville.

NŖIA BURGENS^s.

Willms Comes Derby—ess' p Gilb Sarracould
Joŕnes Radcliffe myles—ess' p Joŕm Duncalfe
Rowland^s Mosley aŕ dñs Maner de Manchester
Humfridus Dauemport aŕ—excus'
Georgius Leeghe aŕ—ess' p Amb: Birche

	Edus Prestwiche aŕ
Señlus	Adam ^s Byram geñ
	Heredes Jacobi Hulme aŕ
	Thomas Strangwaies aŕ
Přm'	Humfridus Boothe geñ Juř
	Adam ^s Pilkington geñ—infra etatem
	Joñes Hunt geñ
	Thomas Byram geñ Juř
p ^o positus	Joñes Olive geñ
	Adam ^s Smith geñ
	Heredes Wiłm Holland geñ
	Robtus Beck geñ
	Heredes Ed ^{ri} Bibby geñ
	Henricus Keylley geñ—excusã
	Heredes Georgij Birch geñ
	Ričus Urmston geñ
	Joñes Duncalfe geñ Juř
	Robert ^s Boulton geñ Juř
	Joñes Booth geñ Juř
	Thomas Saracould geñ—ess' p Edm Pycrofte
	Heredes Walteři Nugent geñ
	Robtus Wiłmson sacre Theolog' Doctor—ess'
	p Edm Dyconson
	ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalauer
	Ambrosius Birch geñ Juř
	Ričus Knott geñ Juř
	Joñes Gee geñ
	Ričus Halliwell geñ—excus'
	Robtus Bancroft geñ—infirm ^s
	Rogerus Rogerson geñ—excus'
	Wiłm ^s Bradshawe Juř
	Thomas Marcroft

Petrus Seddon
 Georgius Wirrall Juř
 Thomas Halle Juř
 Johannes Alred Juř
 Thomas Doodson Juř
 Robertus Pendleton
 Willms Barker
 fr̃aciscus Bowker excusat'

JUR NÖNL.

Humfrye Boothe	}	Rychard Knott	}	Juř
Thomas Byram		William Bradshaw		
John Duncalfe		George Wirrall		
Robert Boulton		Thomas Halle		
John Boothe		John Alredd		
Ambros Birche		Thomas Doodson		

Borreyve (*sic*) Homfrye Boothe Juř

Cunstable John Boothe }
 James Platte } Juř

Myselayers George Wirrall }
 Robert Hodshon } Juř

Mysegatherers Robert Pendleton }
 James Gooden } Juř

Prayers Thomas Halle }
 Edmond Boulton } Juř

Byrlemen John Olyve Juř
 Thomas Seddon }
 Raphe Butterworthe } Juř
 Robert Higinson }

Afferers Robert Boulton }
 Thomas Byrom } Juř

Alefounders John Hulme }
George Bowker } Juñ

Skevengers for the Grenegate and Grauell Holle
John Marshall }
Ellys Mackan } Juñ

Skevengers for the Lowergate
William Bradshawe }
Robart Downes } Juñ

Overseers for the Pumpe
Thomas Tayler }
Rychard Chorlton } Juñ

Overseers for Wedding Dineres
Edmond Pycroft }
Anthony Looe (*sic*) } Juñ
John Holland
Thomas Woode

Overseers for Masteves Dogges
Edmond Dyconson joyner, Juñ
Leonard Dicgilles (*Diggles*)

For Mesuringe of Clothe, Gilbard Marshall

The Jury doothe p^sent that whereas Thomas Byrche should haue comme into thys Courte to haue done his fealtye suite and service and ys not the Jury doothe order that hee shall come in the next courte sub pena xxx^s.

The Jury doothe p^sent that where as heretofore ytt hathe beene ordered that all those w^{ch} haue taken any inmates contrary to the statute in that cause pvided the(y) should haue remoued them by a certayne tyme upon a payne and haue not, that all those w^{ch} haue any suche dwellinge under them shall remove them betwixte this and Christmas nexte sub pena xx^s.

The Jury doothe p^osent that where as ytt ys commonly knowne that Raphe Rydinges, Raphe Neelde, Olyver Suthworthe, John Meare, Thomas Cottrill, Thomas Gregory, James Harte, and Peeter Orrel the Jury doothe order that yf they or any of them be knowne here after to geet any sprinkelings radlings[†] or any other woode that the(y) and all suche p^osons soe offendinge shall paye for every bourden . . . ij^s.

[*The usual order as to non-attendance at the Court, and the maintenance of all "good orders."*]

The p^osentmentes by the Cunstable

For ale houses wee haue eleven in number and wee p^osente for that the(y) sell not ale and beare acordinge (*to*) the statute.

Adame Hullme	Adame Smethorst
Rychard Thorpe	Ux' Willt Sauiche (<i>Savage</i>)
Ux' John Macken	Symon Mather
Edmond Dickinson	George Halle
James Emett	Thomas Byram
	George Pyciuall (<i>Percival</i>)

Alesoe wee p^osent Thomas Halle for that hee dyd drawe blode upon the bodye of James Adlington the 24th of June, 1616.

Wee p^osent Esabell the wyfe of Robart Ramsbotham for mackinge a tuslement with Margrye Lorosone and drewe bloode upon hir the 24th of June, 1616.

Allsoe wee p^osent Jony the wyfe of George Halle for a Common Scould.

Wee p^osent James Cottrell for a Comon Drunkard.

By us Richard Knotte
Robart Hodshon.

[†] Scattered twigs, or small branches, and sticks used in hedging.

Byrlemen doe p^osent as foleoth:

Wee p^osent Adame Hulme for not mackinge his hedge betwixtt him and Robert Downes.

Wee p^osent the widdowe of Charles Telyar for not dressinge her ditche betwixtt widdowe Macken and her.

Wee p^osent Milles Bradshawe for not mackinge of a yate (*gate*) and his hedge betwixtt Thomas Seddon and hime.

Wee p^osent Thomas Hartley for not mackinge his hedge betwixtt Mr. Byram and hime att the complent of Simond Mather.

Wee p^osent Lorans Parrine for not mackinge his ffence betwixte Rycharde Hallewell and hime.

By us ffrances Boucker
 Robart Pendellton
 ffrances Huctinson (*sic*)
 Robart Downes

Allefounders doe p^osent as foloeth these parsonnes for not kipinge the Asise of Breade and Alle

Adame Hullme	Adam Smethorst
Rychard Thorpe	Margret Sauidg
Margret Makine	Simond Mather
Grace Telyar	George Halle
Edmond Dickenson	Thomas Byram
James Emeyt	Georg Parsevall

By us Robart Shae (*Shaw*)
 John Raes (*Roades*)

Skevengers for the Greine Gate and Gravell Holle doe p^osent as foloeth:

Wee p^osent Rychard Halewell for kippinge a donghill in the Gravell holle to the anyontes of the heie weye (*highway*).

Wee p^osent Edward Pelkenton for a donghill.

By us Edward Pyckroft

Robert Heggenson

Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe p^osent as felloeth:

Wee p^osent Steaven Rodley for not pauinge beefore his tenuants house James Woker.

Wee p^osent Edmond Hollines for not pauing before his house.

Wee p^osent Raphe Bradshawe for nott pauinge before his house but hee hath promised to mend it within fortnight.

By us Rychard Thorpe.

Edmond Dickenson.

Overseres for Mastevs Dogges and Biches:

Wee p^osent Mr. Adam Pilkinton, ffrances Huctinson, and Rychard Thorpe—[*no charge made.*]

By us Simond Mather.

Roger ffielddus (*Fieldhouse.*)

[7th MAY, 1617.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij scift vij die Maij Anno Regni dñi ñri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensr etc. Decimo quinto et Scotie L^{mo} coram Riço Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Señlo, et Humfro Boothe geñoso preposit' eiusdem vill.

Thomas Strangwayes aĩ, Adamus Pilkington geños^s
 Thomas Byrom g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Roñtus Boulton g',
 Joñes Boothe g', Ambrosius Birche g', Rogerus Rogerson g',
 Willus Bradshawe g', Georgius Wirrall, et Roñtus Pendleton,
 Qui sunt Burgens^s huius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc
 Cuĩ, compueĩ et fecerunt sect' etc.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus
 Davenport aĩ, Thomas Leigh aĩ, Eñus Prestwiche aĩ, Riñus
 Urmeston geños^s, Thomas Sorocould g', Riñus Hallywell g',
 Joñes Olyve g', Riñus Knott g', Roñtus Bancrofte g', Henricus
 Keley g', Roñtus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor, ffranciscus
 Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalauĩ, Roñtus Banckrofte g',
 Thomas Doodeson, Willus Barker, et ffranciscus Bowker, qui
 etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi essõn de Cõi etc.

Roñtus Beck geños^s, Joñes Gee g', Petrus Seddon g',
 Thomas Halle, et Joñes Alredd, Qui siliter sunt Burgefis^s
 Burgi p^odei et debent Sectam ad hanc Cuĩ non compueĩ
 sed defalt' fecerunt Iño quilibet eoĩ in m'ia p se. . xij^d.

[15th OCTOBER, 1617.]

BURG^s SIVE VILLE DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ S.F.

Portmot iñm tent' die Mercurij scilt xv^{to} die Octobris
 anno Regni ñni ñri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et
 Hibernie Regis fidei defens^s etc. xv^{to} et Scotie Lj^{mo} coram
 Riño Mollyneux Milit et Baronett Señlo et Humfřo Boothe
 geños^s p^oposito eiusdem vill.

NOM̃ BURGensiũ S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess' p Gilbt^m Sorocould
 Joñes Radclyffe miles—ess' p Joñem Duncalfe
 Eñrus Mosley aĩ ñns Maner de Manchester—
 infra etatem

- Humfrus Davenport añ—ess' p Humfru Boothe g'
 Thomas Leigh añ
 Edus Prestwich añ
- Señlus Adam^s Byrom geños^s
 Hered^t Jacobi Hulme añ
 Thomas Strangwayes añ
- p^opositus Humfrus Bouthe geños^s
 Adamus Pilkington geñ
 Joñes Hunt geñ
 Thomas Byron geñ—excus^{tr}
 Joñes Olyve geñ—excus^{tr}
 Adam^s Smythe geños^s—excus^{tr}
 Hered^t Wilfi Holland geñ
 Robtus Beck geñ
 Hered^t Edri Bybbie geñ
 Henricus Kelley geñ Juñ
 Hered^t Georgij Beck geñ
 Riçus Urmeston geñ
 Joñes Duncalf geñ Juñ
- Prim's Robtus Boulton geñ Juñ
 Joñes Boothe geñ Juñ
 Thomas Sorocold geñ—ess' p Edm Pycrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor—
 ess' p Edm Dyconson
 ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalaurius
 excus^{tr}
 Ambrosius Birche geñ—infirm^s
 Riçus Knott geñ—mortuus
 Joñes Gee geñ
 Riçus Hallywell geñ Juñ
 Robtus Bancrofte geñ—infirm^s

Rogerus Rogerson geñ—excus^{tr}
 Wiltus Bradshawe geñ Juñ
 Thomas Marcrofte geñ
 Petrus Sedden geños^s Juñ
 Georgius Wirrall
 Thomas Halle Juñ
 Joñes Alredd Juñ
 Thomas Doodeson Juñ
 Robtus Pendleton Juñ
 Wiltus Barker—excus^{tr}
 ffranciscus Bowker Juñ

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrament'

Robti Boulton g'	} Juñ	Petri Sedden geñ	} Juñ
Henrici Kelley g'		Thom'e Halle g'	
Joñis Boothe g'		Joñis Alredd	
Riçi Hallywell g'		Thom'e Doodeson	
Joñis Duncalf g'		Robtus Pendleton	
Willi Bradshawe g'		ffranciscus Bowker	

The Jurie doe present that Robte Banckrofte hathe purchased certaine lands of Thomas Strangwayes Esq^{re} and ys to come into the Courte this daie to doe his ffealtie suite and service and ys to paie unto his Matie yearelie for the same landes (?) ijd.

The Jurie doe present that Richard Knott ys dep'ted and that Edmund Knott his sonne ys his heire and att age and ys to come in att the next Court to doe his ffealtie suite and service for those lands sub pena x^s.
 and ys to paie for the same lands vi^s.

Jurat' est ad fidelitatem etc.

The Jurie doe p^rsent that Richard Prestwicke hathe layed dunning in the Lane betwixt this and Brughton ffourd (*Broughton Ford*) contrarie to an order made by the Jurie the xith daie of October in the xiiith yeare of his Maties Raigne. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vi^d.

The Jurie doe order that all good orders, &c., &c.

Presentenments by John Bouthe and James Platt Constables of Salford.

October the 26th 1616 Raphe Rydinge made an assault and affraye uppon Thomas Halle.

November the seacond 1616 John Leare made an affraye uppon James Pendleton.

December the ixth 1616 Thomas Byrom made an affray uppon Alyce Done the wyffe of Henrie Done and drue blood uppon her. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vi^d.

December the xxiiijth John Wyddowes made an assault and affraye uppon Richard Wirrall and drue uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia etc. viij^d.

Richard Wirrall made an assault alsoe uppon John Wyddowes.

December the xxvijth George Bybbie made an assault and affraye uppon Symon Mather and drue blood uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia etc. viij^d.

Januarie the seaconde George Marshall made an affraye uppon John Birche and drewe blood uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

Januarie the sixt Edmund Buckley made an assault and affraye uppon James Hart att w^{ch} tyme James Hart drew blood uppon E'mund Buckley in his owne defence. To ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Januarie the xxijth Thomas Martin made an assault and affray uppon Richard Thorp and drue blood uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia vj^d.—extra.

Alsoe Thomas Dyckonson drue blood uppon Thomas Martin att the same tyme. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

ffebuarie the xth Raphe Chorlton made an affraie uppon Myles Bradshawe and drue blood uppon the said Myles. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

Alsoe the said Myles drue blood uppon the said Raphe in his owne defence.

Aprill the xixth 1617 Raphe Hilton made an affraye uppon Thomas Dick(en)son att w^{ch} tyme the said Dickenson drue blood uppon Rãe Hilton.

Aprill the xxvijth Thomas Lewys at's Williams made an affraye uppon John ffysher and drue blood uppon him. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

June the ixth Alexander Hopwood made an assault and affraye uppon John Leare att w^{ch} tyme the said John drue blood uppon Hopwood in his owne defence.

September the vth John Sondyforthe made a tuslement uppon Raphe Hegan (?) and drue blood uppon the said Raphe. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

October the vjth Richard Kaye made a tuslement uppon Robert Pitton and drue blood uppon the said Robte. To ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d.

Alsoe the Constables aforenamed p^sent theise p^sons for not keepinge the Assise of Ale and Beare accordinge to the statute (viz):

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margarette Makan vid^t, Grace Tayleur vid^t, Edmund Dickonson, Raphe Bradshawe, James Emott, Joane Lawrenson vid^t, Adam Smethurst, Thomas Byrom, Margarette Savage vid^t, Symon Mather, George Halle, Gilbert Marshall, and George Parcyvall. $\tilde{\text{To}}$ quili^t eo^r in m'ia etc. iij^d.

Willm Bradshawe and Rob^te Downes, Skavingers for the Lowergate doe present for keepinge of dungehills:

Edmund Knott, Roger ffeildhowse, Richard Hurst, Edmund Benett, George Cutbertson, Edward Bryddock, Nycolas Rediche, Mr. Davenport, and Willm Bradshawe; and for broken causses (*causeways*) Edmund Hollyns, James Turner, and John Bery. $\tilde{\text{To}}$ quili^t eo^r in m'ia etc. iij^d.

Ellys Makin and John Marshall, Skavingers for the Greengate and Gravelhole, present theise p^sons following (viz.):

Adam Byrom gent', Humfrey Boothe gent', Thomas Toylewr (*Taylor*), Richard Chorlton, George Bowker, Thomas Buckley, Edmund Scoales, Richard Erlam, Thomas Hartley, Cutbert Whittacker, Thomas Radclyffe, Henrie Shacklock, Nicholas Barnes, Thomas Lewys, Edmund Holt, Symon Mather, James Leach, Richard Kay, —Read vid^t, Henrie Keley, and Gilbert Sorocould. $\tilde{\text{To}}$ quili^t eo^r in m'ia etc. ij^d.

Affered by us William Bradshou (*sic*).
Thomas Seddon.

OFFIC[~] ELECT[~].

Borrowreeue John Duncalfe Juř

Constables	ffrancys Bowker	} Juř
	James Gooden	

Mysleyars	Humfrey Bouthe	} Juř
	Richard Whittworthe	

Misegatherers	Thomas Doodeson	} Juř
	George Cranage th' yongr	

Pryso ^{rs}	Thomas Halle	} Juř
	Edmund Boulton	

Byrlamen	Robte Pendleton	} Juř
	Edmund Pycrofte	
	Ellys Makan	
	Richard Thorpe	

Affere ^{rs}	Thomas Sedden	} Juř
	Wilt ^m Bradshawe	

Alefunder ^s	Robert Greene	} Juř
	Richard Chourton	

Skavingers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole
 James Turner Juř
 John Marshall —

Skavingers for the Lowergate	
	Richard Ouldam
	Robert Ridge

Ouerseers for the Pump	
	George Parcyvall
	Thomas Tayleor

Overseers for Weddinge Dynners

Roger ffeeldinge	} Ju ^r
Adam Smethurst	
Rob ^t e Downes	
John Lyon	

Overseers for Mastive Doggs

Thomas Wood	} Ju ^r
Anthonie Lowe	

ffor Measuringe of Clothe—Gilbert Marshall

[22nd APRIL, 1618.]BURGUS SIVE VILL^ũ DE SALFORD IN COM^ũ LAN^ũC, S.F.

Portmot' i^ũm tent' die Mercurij scit^ũ xxij^o die Aprilis
 anno Regni dⁿⁱ n^{ri} Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et
 Hibernie Regis fidei defens^s etc. xvj^{to} et Scotie Lj^{mo} coram
 Ri^ũco Mollyneux Milit' et Baronett Se^ũlo et Jo^ũhe Duncalfe
 ge^ũñosos, p^oposit' eiusdem Vill^ũ.

Ad hanc Cu^r venerunt Adam^s Pilkington ge^ũñosos, Thomas
 Byrom ge^ũ, Henricus Kelley ge^ũ, Jo^ũhes Bouthe ge^ũ, Ed^ũs
 Knott ge^ũ, Will^ũs Bradshawe ge^ũ, Georgius Wirrall g', Rob^ũtus
 Pendleton g', et Thomas Doodson ge^ũ, Burgens^s huius Bergi
 et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Will^ũs Comes Derby, Jo^ũhes Radclyffe miles, Humfr^ũs
 Davenport a^r, Thomas Leigh a^r, Ed^ũs Prestwiche a^r, Thomas
 Strangwayes a^r, Humfr^ũs Bouthe ge^ũñoss, Thomas Sorocould g',
 et Petrus Sedden g', qui s'iliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi
 Ess' de C^oi.

Burgen^s sequeñ excusantr (viz.): Johes Olyve, et Robtus Boulton p infirmitate, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, et ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalaur, ex' p functionē sač et ffranciscus Bowker quia fuit apud Norwiche et Thomas Birche g', quia est extra Regnũ Anglie.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectũ Compařconis Burgensiũ.

[14th OCTOBER, 1618.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANČ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt xiiij^{to} die Octobris A^o Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defenſoř etc. xvj^o et Scotie Lij^{mo} coram Ričo Mollynex (*sic*) milit' et Baronett Seňlo et Johe Duncalfe g', preposit' eiusdem viſſ.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Wilſus Comes Darbie—ess' p Gilbt^m Sorocold
Johes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Johe Duncalfe
Eđus Mosley ař dñs Manerij de Manchester—
infra etatem

Humfridus Davenport^d ař—apud London

Thomas' Leighe ař

Eđus Prestwich ař

Seňlus Adamus Byrom g's

Hered Jacobi Hulme ař


Prim^s Thomas' Strangwaies ař Juř

Humfridus Booth g's Juř

Adamus Pilkington g's

Johes Hunt g's

Thomas Byrum g's Juř
 Johes Olyue g's
 Adamus Smyth g's
 Hered̃ Witli Holland g's
 Robtus Beck
 Hered̃ Edri Bibbie g's
 Henricus Kellie g's Juř
 Thomas Birche g's—extra Regñ
 Riçus Urmston g's
 Prepositus Johes Duncilife (*sic*) g's
 Robtus Boulton g's Juř
 Johes Boothe g's Juř
 Thomas Sorocold g's—ess' p Edri Pyecroft
 Hered̃ Walteri Nugent g's
 Robtus Willmson sacre Theolog' Doctor—
 ess p Ed^m Dyconson
 ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Bacclauer
 Heredes Ambrosij Birche
 Edus Knott g's—excus^{tr}
 Johes Gee g's—excus^{tr}
 Riçus Hallywell Juř
 Rogero Rogerson g's
 Willtus Bradshawe Juř
 Thomas Marcroft
 Petrus Seddon
 Georgius Worrall Juř
 Thomas Halle Juř
 Johes Alredd Juř
 Thomas Doodson Juř
 Robert' Pendleton Juř
 Willtus Barker
 ffranciscus Bowker

¹  This [*the following*] should haue bene entered after the style of the Court holden xiiij^{to} Octobris A^o xvj Ja^o.

Borowriue	Humffry Booth	Ju ^r
Constables	Edmund Knott	
	Edmund Dickenson	berebruer
Mysleyers	Thomas Byrum	} Ju ^r
	ffrancis Bowker	
Mysgatherers	Ellis Maken	Ju ^r
	Robert Ridge	
Prisors	Thomas Seddon	} Ju ^r
	Thomas Halle	
Birllamen	Thomas Hartley	} Ju ^r
	Raphe Butterworth	
	George Ouldham	
	Richard Ouldham	
Offesers for Weddinge Dinners		
	Edmund Pycroft	} Ju ^r
	Raphe Butterworth	
	Edward Briddock	
	George Cranich	
Afferers	Robert Boulton	} Ju ^r
	Richard Whitworth	
Alefoũders	Richard Keay	} Ju ^r
	John Bentt	
Officers for Mastie Doges		
	Thomas Widdowes	—
	Richard Chorltoñ	Ju ^r

¹ (Note that this is insertered and should have beene entered 3 leaves before.)
[It has been put now in its proper place.—Ed.]

Skevengers for Greengat' and Gravellhole

Richard Werrell (*sic*) }
Symond Mather } Jur̃

ffor Measuring of Clooth—Gilbert Marshall

Skevingers for Lowergat'

Robert Downs }
Leanord Diggles } Jur̃

Offerseeies for Pump

George Parsiuall
Gilbert Marshall

The Jurie doth p^osent that George Leege of High Lighe (*Leigh*) in the countie of Chester esquire is departed since the last Court and that Thomas Leigh is his sonñ and heare and is at his full age and is to com' in at the next Cōrt to doe his ffeoltye sute and seruise unto his Matie sub pena . xx^s.

The Jurie doth p^osent that Raphe Ashton of Great Leavore (*Lever*) esquire is departed since the last Court and that Raphe Ashton is his sone and heare and is at his full age and is to com' in at the next Court, to doe his ffeoltye sutte and servise unto his Matie sub pena . . . xx^s.

The Jurie doth present that Robert Bancroft is deþted since the last Court and that Robert Pendleton late of White Crosse Bank is his heare and is at his full age and is com' in to doe his ffeoltye sute and servise and is to pay yearly to his Matie for the same lands xiiij^d.

The Jurie doth p^osent y^t Ambrose Birche is deþted since the last Court, but who is his heare wee knowe not.

The Jurie doth order that all psons occupiinge any land betwixt the Broad Yate (*gate*) and the demeayne of Orsdall havinge hedges w^{ch} bee troublesom' to passengers in the rode

way shall cutt and ord^d the same hedges that passengers bee not hindreth therewth betwixt this day and the Feast of the Berth of our Lord God next—sub pena v^s.

The Jurie doth p^osent these parsons followinge viz.:

James Hartt and Raphe Neeld for cuttinge and gettinge and carring away of sprinklings and radlings and breakinge of mens hedges.

The Jurie doth p^osent that the Overseers for Weddinge Dinners haue made noe presentments viz.: T^r Rodger ffilden, Addam^r Smeathurst, Robert Downs.

The Jurye doth order that all those parsons that keepe swine wthin the towne of Salford usually goinge abrōd shall couse them to bee suffisiently yoked and ringed from this day forward and soe to continue uppon payne of ijs. (? d.) for eurie swine that shall bee found transpassinge wthout yoke.

[The usual order as to defaulters in attendance at the Court, and the maintenance of all good orders.]

factum est

The Jurye doth order that William Bradshall shall cause his hedge lyinge in the Middle Fēld betwine the same William Bradshall and Edmund Knott to bee sufficiently repayred and amended before the last day of this instant October sub pena x^s.

The p^osentments of the Scavengers of the Lowergate in Salford in y^e yeare 1618:

Imp^oimus wee doe p^osent Mr. Homffry Dainpord for his dunghill over agaynst his barne.

It'm wee doe p^osent John^r Berrie for a broken place in the pavement ouer agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p^osent Edmund Dickenson for a broken playtes (*sic*) in the pauement over agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p^osent the wyfe of Thomas Bradshall for her dunghill over agaynst her howse.

It'm wee doe p^osent Edm^und Hollins for the broken place in the pau'ment ouer agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p^osent George Cudbertson for the dunghill over agaynst his howse; [*for the like*] John Bent, Steeuⁿ Bewsick, George Lyniey, Edward Bennitt, the wyfe of James Bradshall, James Reed, Edmund Knott (agaynst his barne), Edward Boulton, John Meare. To quilibt eo^r in m'ia etc. vj^d.

By us Robert Ridge.

and Richard Ouldem.

Wee doe p^osent these parsons as followeth for keepinge nōsum dunghills in y^e streete:

Ellin Siddell, George Bowker, Homffry Booth, Thomas Buckley, Edmund Scools, Richard Earlum, Gilbert Sorrocol^d, Henry Kealey, Richard Werrell, Richard Keay, George Halle, Symond Mather, James Leches, Edward Pilkington, Edward Hoult, Thomas Hartley, Cudbert Whitticer, John Marshall, James Torner. To quilibt eo^r in m'ia ij^d.

By us Skeuingers John Marshall.

James Torner.

Alefounders doe p^osent theise parsons as followeth for not keepinge the Asseas of Alle:

Addam Holme, Richard Tharpe, Margrett Maken, Edmund Dickenson, Raphe Bradshall, Elizabeth Emmett, Thomas Byrum, Addam Smeathurst, Margrett Savich, Thomas Lewas, Symond Mather, George Halle, Ellin Siddell, Gilbert Marshall, George Parsiuall.

By us Richard Chorlton.

and Robert Greene.

The p^osentments of the Cunstables of Salford theise parsons following:

Wee present Myles Bradshall of Salford, chapman, for makinge afreye uppon John Widdowes of Salford, poyntmaker, the 13th day of Aprill 1618.

Wee present the same John Widdowes for drawing blood uppon the same Myles Bradshall at y^e same tyme. $\tilde{\text{I}}$ o ip'e in m'ia etc. vjd.

Wee present Raphe Rydings for making a ffrey uppon James Hart y^e 15th day of October.

Wee present Randle Hoolme for makinge a ffrey uppon Nicolas Sheapperd taylier the 4th day of August 1618 and drainge blod uppon him. $\tilde{\text{I}}$ o ip'e in m'ia etc. vjd.

Wee present James Hart for makinge a freay uppon James Hamer and drawinge blood uppon him the 30th day of August 1618. $\tilde{\text{I}}$ o ip'e in m'ia etc. viij^d.

Wee present James Hamer for drainge blood uppon James Hart the same day and year afforesayd. $\tilde{\text{I}}$ o ip'e in m'ia etc. vjd.

Wee present James Blackley for makinge a ffrey uppon Edmund Berie and for drainge blood uppon him y^e 29th day of September 1618. $\tilde{\text{I}}$ o ip'e in m'ia etc. viij^d.

Wee present James Hart for a hedge breaker.

Wee present James Hart for strikinge and drawinge blood uppon Grace Hamer the 30th day of August 1618. $\tilde{\text{I}}$ o ip'e in m'ia etc. vi.

By us the Cunstables ffrancis Bowker
James Goolden

Afferant p Richard Whitworthe.

Birlymen for the towne of Salford: Robert Pellton, Edmund Pycroft, Richard Tharpe, Ellis Maken. Wee doe present theise psons following: Imp̃rs William Bradshall for not making his hedg in the Midle ffield uppon warninge w^{ch} was geuen him.

It'm Adam Hullme for having three swine unringed.

It'm wee doe p^sent Robert Pēlton and Ellis Maken for neclectinge of there offis in not goinge as once about the towne in all the whole year and pray you take consideration accordinge to y^e cause.

By us Edmund Pycroft.
Richard Tharpe.

[14th APRIL, 1619.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij scift xiiij^{to} die Aprilis A^o Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens^s etc. Decimo septimo et Scotie Lij^o coram Riĉo Mollyneux milit et Baronett Señ^{lo} et Humfrō Booth geñso preposit' eiusdem vill.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Adam^s Pilkington geñs, Thomas Byrom geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Willſus Bradshawe geñ, Robtſus Pendleton geñ, et Thomas Doodeson g', Burgens^s, huius Burgi et fecerunt sect' suas.

Willſus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport ař, Thomas Leigh ař, Edſus Prestwiche ař, Thomas Strangwayes ař, Ricus Urmeston geños^s, Thomas Sorocould

geños^s, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalaur, et Petrus Sedden g', Qui siliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Cõi.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantr (viz.): Jofnes Olyve geños^s, Robtus Bolton geños^s, et Georgius Wirrall p infirmitat', Henricus Kelley geñ^s, Edus Knott geñ^s, et Riçus Hallywell p negotij's suis, Thomas Birche geñ^s quia fuit extra Regnũ, et ffranciscus Bowker g', quia fuit apud Warington.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectu Compařconis Burgensiũ.

[13th OCTOBER, 1619].

BURG SIVE VILLE DE SALFORD IN COMITAT'U LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' ibid̃ tent' die Mercurij scilicet xii^o die Octobris, A^o Regni dom' nři Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensor etc. xvij^o, et Scotie Liij^o, coram Ricardo Mullinex milite et Barronet Señlo et Humphredo Booth g', p^oposito eiusdem ville.

NOMINA BURGENSIIUM S.S.

Wilfus Comes Derby—ess' p Gilb: Sorocould
 Johannes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Joh: Duncalfe
 Edwards Mosley añ, dom' manerij de Manchester
 —infra etatem
 Humphricus Dauemport añ—apud London
 Edmondus Prestwitch añ—ess' p Ed. Knotte
 Senlus Adamus Birom g'
 Heredes Jacobi Hulme añ
 Thomas Strangways añ
 Prepositus Humphrycus Booth g'

Adam Pilkington g' Juř
 John Hunt g'
 Thomas' Byrom g' Juř
 John Olyve g'—infirmus
 Adams Smythe g'
 Heredes Willi Holland g'
 Robte Becke
 Heredes Edward Bybby g'
 Henricus Kelley g' Juř
 Thomas' Birch g'—extra regnũ
 Ricardus Urmeston g'
 Primus Johanes Duncalfe g' Juř
 Robertus Boulton g'—infirmus
 Thomas' Boulton g' Juř
 Heredes John Booth
 Thomas Sorocould g'—ess' p Ed: Picrofte
 Heredes Walteri Nugent
 Robte Williamson Theologie Doctor—ess' p
 Ed: Diconson
 ffFranciscus Torkington Theologie Bac:—ess'
 Edmundus Knotte Juř
 John Gee g' Juř
 Richard Halliwell g'
 Heredes Ambrosij Berch
 William' Bradshall g' Juř
 Robte Pendleton Juř
 Peter Seddon g' Juř
 George Wirrall Juř
 ffFranciscus Bowker Juř
 Thomas Doudson Juř
 John Alred g'
 William' Barker g'
 Heredes Thom'e Halle

Inquisitio captā p Sacrament'

John Duncalfe	} Jur	Robte Pendleton	} Jur
Adam Pilkington		George Wirrall	
Thom: Byrom		ffrancis Bouker	
Edmonde Knotte		William Bradshall	
Henry Kelly		Thomas Doudson	
John Gee		Peter Seddon	

The Jury doth p^osent that Adam Pilkington ys at full age and is come in to do his suyt and service.

Jur ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth p^osent that John Booth ys de^pted since the last Court but who is his heire we know not.

The Jury doth p^osent that Thomas Halle is de^pted since the last Court but who is his heyre we know not.

The Jury doth p^osent that Humphrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Boulton certayne lands in Salford and is come in to do his suyt and service.

The Jury p^osent that Humphrey Booth g' hath purchased of Mr. Thomas Leyghe of Highe Leyghe Esq' certayne lands and is to pay to his maties use for his yearly rent
 fflower shillings (iiij^s.)

The Jury doth p^osent that Adam Byram gent' hath purchased of William Lea and Thomas Owen certayne land which was the land of Rodger Rogerson and is to pay to his matie for a yearly rent xij^d.

The Jury doth present that Robte Pendleton hath purchased of Tho: Boulton certayne land in Salford and is come in to do his suyt and service.

The Jury dothe present that John Doudson hath purchased of Thomas Strangwayes on(e) house in Salford and is to pay to his matie yearly vjd.
Juñ ad fid.

The Jury doth order that no man lay any dunghill in the street or in any lane in Salford after the first day of November next ensuing uppon payne for every such default Ten shillings (xs.)

The Jury doth order that thear shalbe a generall lea thorough Salford for the collecting of so much mon(e)y as hath beene layd downe for the Coocke stoolle.

[The usual order to fine for non-attendance at Court, &c.]

Presentments by Edmonde Knotte	} Constables
Edmonde Diconson	

November the vj^o 1618. John Leaver did make an assault of Louy Halle and drewe bloode of her. Ideo ip'e in m'ia xij^d.

January the xij^o 1618. John Leaver did make an assault and affray with Sara Woolsencrofte and drewe blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

January the xxvij 1618. John Adkinson alias Cooke did make an assault and affray with Thomas Bibby and drew blood of him. Ideo ip'e in m'ia vjd.

Aprill the xj^o 1619. Adam Buerdsell of Salford did make an assault and affray with John Singleton and drew blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

March 16^o 1618. Richard Woolsencrofte did make an assault of Robt Pendleton the youngest and drew blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. vjd.

June 27th 1619. Nicholas Reddich and Oates Higgenson did make an assault of John Bent and drew blood. Ideo uterq' eoř in m'ia etc. vjd.

June 27, 1619. Steven Bextwicke and Robte Higgenson made a tusselment [*entry ends.*]

June 28th 1619. Richard Browne and Miles Bradshall made an affray and drew blood ether of other. Ideo uterq' eoř in m'ia etc. vjd.

March 22^d 1618. William Wharmby made an affray with Thomas Halle and drew blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

We further present that we haue whipped Thomas Widowes and Thomas Laughuton according to the Statute.

p^o Richard Watte for keeping unlawfull gaminge. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. ijs.

We present:

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Edmonde Dickenson, uxoř Mackan, uxoř Emmet, uxoř Savagde (*sic*), Thomas Birom, Symon Mathar, Adam Smeathurst, George Halle, uxoř Syddall, Gilbert Marshall, George Persivall—for not keeping the Assizes according to the Statute. Ideo quilibet eoř in m'ia etc. . iij^d.

Presentments by these Birlymen:

George Ouldham, Rauphe Butterwo'th, Thomas Heartley, Richard Ouldham—as followeth:

Uxor Crompton, John Scoales, W^m March, Symon Mathar, George Halle, Richard Kay, Rauphe Butterworth, Richard Ouldham, Edmond Hoult, uxor Savadge, Robert Greene, George Crannigde (*sic*), Mr. Charles Howorth, Gilbeard Marshall, George Persivall, Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe,

uxor Makan, Edmond Diconson, Thomas Hulton, Thomas Widdowes, John Sundiforth, Adam Smeathurst, Edward Bennet, Rodger ffeyldhouse, John ffyles, Robte Pendleton, John Olyve, George Ouldham, Mr. Adam Byrom, Thomas Byrom—Al(l) these are presented for not yoaking their swyne accordinge to an order made in this Court, anno Regni dō nri Jacobi, dei gratia Anglie [*&c.*, *&c.*] Nono, et Scotie xlv°, Jo: Booth p^oposit', and confirmed anno Regis 16th. Ideo quilibet eorū in m'ia etc. [*No fine recorded.*]

OFFICERS ELECTED.

P ^o positus	Edmonde Knotte	
Consta:	Adam Pilkington Thomas Heartlye	} Ju ^r
Misleairs	W ^m . Bradshall Thomas Seddon	} Ju ^r
Preasers	Edmonde Pilkington Edmonde Boulton	} Ju ^r
Misgatherers	Robert Downes John ffyles	} Ju ^r
Birlamen	Thomas Birom Thomas Boulton James Goodinge Robt Ridge	} Ju ^r
Afferrers	John Duncalfe ffrancis Bouker	} Ju ^r
Alfounders	Richard Wirrall Steven Bexwicke	} Ju ^r

Overseers for the Muslinge of Masty Doggs

Richard Thorpe }
Leonard Digles } Jur

Overseers for Wedding Dynners

Edmond Dikonson joyner }
George Cutberdson } Jur
John Bent }

Skevingers for the Greenegate and Gravellholle

John Marshall }
Richard Ouldham } Jur

Skevingers for the Lower Gate

Thomas Buerdsell }
Thomas Widdowes } Jur

Officers for the Pumpe

Thomas Taylor
George Persivall

For Measuringe of Cloath Gilbeard Marshall

[3^d MAY, 1620.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC S.F.

Portmot' iñm die Mercurij scit̃ tertio die Maij anno Regni
ñni ñri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis
fidei defens^s etc. xvii^o et Scotie Liiij^{to}, coram Riço Mollyneux
milit' et Baronett Señlo et Edño Knott p^oposit' eiusdem Viñt.

Ad hanc Cuñ venerunt Thomas Byrom geños^s, Henricus
Kelley geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Thomas Boulton geñ, Riçus
Hallywell g', Willus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', et
Joñes Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect'
suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Johes Radclyffe miles, Humfr̄as Davenport añ, Eđus Prestwiche añ, Thomas Sorocould geños̄s, R̄btus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalaur̄, et Willus Barker, qui s̄iliter sunt Burgens̄s istius Burgi Ess' de Cōi.

Burgens̄s sequen̄ excusantũ scitt Johes Olyve egretudine, et Thomas Boulton p̄ consile, Humfrus Boothe geños̄s, Henricus Kelley, et ffranciscus Bowker p̄ negotijs suis, et Thomas Birche quia fuit extra Regnũ. Ceteri Burgens̄s non compuer̄ sed defalt' feč.

Nulla fuit Jurata p̄ defectũ Comparconis Burgensius.

[11th OCTOBER, 1620.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̄ DE SALFORD IN COM̄ LANC̄, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij scilt' xi^o die Octobris A^o Regni đni n̄ri Jacobi dei gr̄a Anglie ffrancie et Hib̄nie Regis fidei defensor̄s etc. xvij^o et Scotie Liiij^{to} coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Eđuo Knott geños̄s p̄posit' eiusdem Vill̄.

NOIA BURGENS̄S S.F.

Willius Comes Derby—ess' p̄ Alexandrũ Hopwood
Johes Radcliffe miles—ess' p̄ Johem Duncalf
Radus Asheton Barronett'
Eđrus Mosley añ đns Manerij de Manchester—
infra etatem.

Humfrus Davenport añ—apud London.
Eđus Prestwiche añ—ess' p̄ Eđum Knott'

Señlus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered̄s Jacobi Hulme añ
Humfrus Boothe geños̄s

Adamus Pilkington generos^s
 Johⁿes Hunt geños^s
 Thomas Byrom geños^s
 Hered^t Johⁿis Olyve geñosⁱ—infra etatem
 Adamus Smythe geños^s
 Hered^t Wilti Holland geños^s
 Rob^tus Becke geños^s
 Hered^t Ed^ri Bibbie geñosⁱ
 Henricus Kelley geños^s
 Thomas Birche geños^s—extra Regnū
 Ri^cus Urmeston geños^s
 Johⁿes Duncalfe geños^s
 Thomas Boulton geños^s
 Hered^t Johⁿis Booth geños^s
 Thomas Sorocold geños^s—ess' p Ed^m Pyecrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent geños[']
 Rob^tus Williamson sacre Theolog: Doctor—
 ess' p Ed^m Dickonson
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theolog: Baccalaur
 Hered^t Ambrosij Birche
 P^opositus Ed^s Knott' geños^s
 Johⁿes Gee geños^s
 Ricus Halliwell geños^s
 Wiltus Bradshawe geños^s
 Rob^tus Pendleton geños^s
 Petrus Seddon geños^s
 Georgius Worrall geños^s
 Hered^t Thom'e Hall geñosⁱ—infra etatem
 Johⁿes Alred geños^s
 Thomas Doodson geños^s
 Wiltus Barker g'
 ffranciscus Bowker g'
 Johⁿes Doodson g'

Inquisiço capt' p sacrum'

Humfrid Booth g'	} Jur	Riçi Halliwell g'	} Jur
Adami Pilkington g'		Wilki Bradshawe g'	
Thomæ Byrom g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
Henrici Kelley g'		Georgij Worrall g'	
Johnis Duncalfe g'		Thomæ Doodson g'	
Thomæ Boulton g'		ffrancischi Bowker g'	
		Johnis Doodson g'	

The Jurie doe p^osent Thomas Buersell and Thomas Wyddoues being Skevingers for the Lower Gate (beinge sworne) for that they haue not brought in their presentments. Ideo uterque eoꝝ in m^oia etc. ijs.

The Jurie doth present that John Booth is departed since the laste Courte, but whoe is his heire wee knowe not.

The Jurie doe p^osent that John Haukins a^ts Olive is de^pted since the last Courte, and that Roger Haukins a^ts Olive is his heire and is under age.

The Jurie doe p^osent that Thomas Hall is de^pted since the last Courte and Thomas Hall is his sonne and heire and is under age.

The Jurie doe p^osent that Robert Boulton is de^pted since the last Court, and that Thomas Boulton is his sonne and heire and is at age and is to come in to doe his fealtie suite and service at this Courte. Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

The Jurie doe order that noe man laye any dunghill in the Streete or in any lane in Salford after the ffirst daye of November nexte ensueinge uppon payne for every such default x^s.

[The usual order to fine all Burgesses and Inhabitants who have not appeared at the Court—fine xij^d. each—and for the maintenance of all “good orders.”]

The Constables of Salford doe p^osente as followethe:

Imprimis wee p^osente Henrie Daue for makinge an assalt of ffrancis Simkin wth effusion of bloud upon the face the xijth of October 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . xij^d.

Item we p^osent James Harte for makinge an assault of James Blakeley wth effusion of blood, the xvth of Januarie 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . xij^d.

Item we doe p^osente the James Blakeley for makinge an assault of James Harte the xxvth of Januarie 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia vj^d.

Item we doe p^osent Joane Hall for makinge an assault of Elizabeth Keye, the vijth of Julie 1620 and makinge effuçon of bloud. Ideo ip'e in m'ia xij^d.

Item we doe p^osent Elizabeth Kaye for makinge an assault of Joane Hall with effuçon of bloud the same tyme. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Item we doe p^osent Adam Turner for makinge an assault of Anne Shawe wth effuçon of bloud the xxixth of Julie 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Item we doe p^osent Cicelie Duckett for makeinge an assault of Gilbert Marshall his wife the iijrd of September 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. vj^d. extra.

Item wee doe p^osent Gilbert Marshall for keepinge unlawfull gameinge the first of Aprill 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. ij^s. vj^d.

Item wee doe p^osent James Birche of the [*blank*] for gameinge at Gilbert Marshalls the ffirst of Aprill 1620. Extra Jurisdictionem Cur̃.

Item wee doe p^osent James Hope for gameinge in the same howse and same tyme. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p^osent Robert Widowe of Barton Moore for gaminge in the same howse and time. Extra etc.

Item wee p^osent John Wright of Manchester for gameinge in the same howse and tyme. Extra etc.

Item wee p^osent Margarette Savage widowe for keepinge^e unlauffull gameinge and a verie bad howse. Ideo ip'e in mia etc. ijs.

Item wee doe p^osent Robert Leeche of Asheton Pisse (*Parish*) for gameinge in the howse of widowe Savage the xvth of Marche 1619. Extra etc.


Item wee doe p^osent James Hope of Manchester for gameing the same tyme and place. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p^osent James Cotterell for a comon drunckerd. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p^osent James Blakeley for a comon drunckerd.

Adam Pilkington	} Constables.
Thomas Hartley	

Skevingers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole doe p^osente as followeth :

 Imprimis wee p^osente Mr. Adam Byrom for not keepinge his streete cleane over against his house. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Item wee p^sent Mr. Humfrey Booth for leavinge his dunge in the streete contrarie to an order made at the last Leete. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xij^d.

Item wee p^sent Edmund Scoales, Raphe Parcivall, Elizabeth Sorocold, James Harte, Oliver Bothworthe [*? Butterworth*], ould Richard Thorpe, Thomas Radcliffe—for the lyke. Ideo quilibet eoꝝ in m'ia etc. xij^d.

John Marshall }
Richard Ouldham }

Wee doe p^sent theise psons for keepinge there dogges unlawfullie musled (viz.): Ellis Makan, James Gooden, Thomas Seddon, and Edward Bennett. Ideo quilibet eoꝝ in m'ia etc. vj^d.

By us Richard Thorpe }
Leonard Diggles }

Wee whose names are here under written beinge Birley-men doe p^sent Bonaventure Holland for not makinge his hedge sufficient betwixt ffrancis Bowker and him after warninge geven. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. ijs.

Thomas Byrom
Thomas Boulton
Robert Ridge
James Gooden

Richard Worrall and Steven Beswicke, Aletasters, this yeare doe p^sent theise psons followinge for not sellinge Ale accordinge to the statute (viz.): Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margarette Makan, Joane Parcivall, Gilbt Marshall, Richard Cowsell, Joane Halle, Simon Mather, Alexander Hopwood, Thomas Radcliffe, Thomas Lewis, Margarette Savage, Adam

Smethurst, Elizabeth Hase, Mr. Thomas Byrom, Thomas Chourton, and Anthonie Ben. Ideo quiliſt eoꝝ in m'ia etc.
 iij^d.

Birleymen for the Towne of Salford doe p^osent theise p^osons followeing for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked and unringed after warninge geven. October the vjth 1620.

Imprimis wee doe p^osente Mr. Davenport for letting three swyne goe unyoked after warninge geven: for the like—
 Mr. Adam Byrom (3), Mr. Adam Pilkington (3), George Cranwiche (2), John Scoales (1), Richard Kaye (3), Widowe Hall (1), Symond Mather (4), Edward Ellor alias Peri'c (? *Percival*) (1), Widowe Saracold (2), Richard Thorpe (3), Adam Hulme (5), Thomas Byrom (4), Thomas Boulton (2), Widowe Makan (2), Widowe Crompton (2), Thomas Hilton (1), Thomas Widdowes (3), Leonard Diggles (3), William Bradshawe (1), Edward Briddocke (1), Robert Huttchinson (1), Rob^t Greenes (1), Widowe Savage (3), Widowe Jepson (2), Widowe Carter (1), Thomas Swyfte a^ls Overinge (1), Widowe Haukins (2), Robert Pendleton (2), Henrie Hartley (1), Wydow Bradshawe (1), John ffylde (2), William Tomlinson (1), Roger ffeildhouse (2), Richard Hurst (1), Samuell Smethurst (1), Edward Bennet (2), Widowe Emmett (2), Richard Ouldham (2), Thomas Radcliffe (2), Raphe Butterworth (1), Thomas Pryse (1)
 —Ideo quiliſt eoꝝ in m'ia etc. iij^d.

[42 persons fined for 82 pigs.]

Presented by Thomas Byrom	}	Birlemen of Salford.
Thomas Boulton		
Robert Ridge		
James Goulden		

Affered by us Thomas Byrom
Thomas Seddon

Boroughreeve Adam Pilkington gent' Juř

Constables Robert Pendleton } Juř
Richard Whitworth }

M^d, q^d die Lune sciēt decimo tertio die Novembris A^o dñi
1620 Robtus Hodson post mortem Riči Whitworth jurat fuit
ad exquem' officiū constabularij infra Burgū sive vill' de
Salford p^od coram E^duo Prestwich et Oswaldo Mosley A^ris
Justi^c etc. quia Cuř lēt (*Leet*) finit' fuit.

Misleyers Humfrey Booth } Juř
Thomas Boulton }

Misgatherers John Lowndes } Juř
James Platt }

Pryers Edward Pilkington } Juř
Edmund Boulton }

Birlemen Edmund Knott } Juř
ffrancis Bowker }
William Bradshawe }
Thomas Doodson }

Affirers for Weddinge Dinners
Thomas Ellinworth Juř
Ellis Makan
Robert Ridge
Raphe Chouretton Juř

Afferers Thomas Byrom } Juř
Thomas Seddon }

Alefounders George Lynney Juř
Richard Ouldam

Overseers for Mastive Dogges

Robert Huttchinson }
John Soundiforth } Juř

Skevengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole

James Gooden }
Richard Worrall } Juř

Skevengers for Lowergate

Edmund Dickonson joyner }
Thomas Wydoes } Juř

For Measuringe of Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

Overseers for the Pumpe

Thomas Tayleur
Ričus Chorlton

[18th APRIL, 1621.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANČ, S.F.

Portmot' iřm tent' die Mercurij scift xvij^o die Aprilis A^o
Regni đni řri Jacobi dei gřa Anglie ffrancie et Hiřnie Regis
defensoř etc. xix^o et Scotie Liiij^{to} Coram Ričo Mollineux
Milit' et Barronett Seřlo et Adam^o Pilkington geřoso p^oposit'
eiusdem vill̃.

NŎIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Humřrus Booth geřosus, Thomas
Byrom geřos^s, Jořes Duncalf geřos^s, Thomas Boulton geř,
Edřus Knott geř, Wilřus Bradshawe g' Rořtus Pendleton
geřos^s, Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodeson g', et Jořes
Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Johes Radcliffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aŕ, Edus Prestwich aŕ, Thomas Sorrocold g', Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, et ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalauŕ, Qui s'iliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi ess' de Cõia.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantur scilt Rađus Asheton Barronett, Adamus Smyth p egretudiue, Thomas Birche quia fuit extra Regnũ, Henricus Keyley, Johes Gee, Ričus Hallywell, Petrus Seddon, Johes Alred, et ffranciscus Bowker p negotijs suis.

Ceteŕ Burgens^s non compueŕ sed defalt' feceŕ.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectũ Compãconis Burgensiũ.

[10th OCTOBER, 1621.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN CÕM LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo die Octobris A^o Regni đni nři Jacobi dei grã Anglie ffrancie et Hiđnie Regis fidei defensor^s etc. xix^o et Scotie Lv^{to} coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seňlo et Adam^o Pilkington geňoso p'posit eiusdem vill̃.

NÕIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess' p Alexand Hopwood
 Johes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Johem Duncalfe
 Rađus Asheton Barronett
 Edrus Mosley aŕ đns Manerij de Manchester—
 infra etatem
 Humfrus Davenport—apud London

Edus Prestwiche aŕ—ess' p Thomã Boultoſi
 Señlus Adamus Byron geñios^s
 Heređ Jacobi Hulme
 Humfrus Booth geñios^s—apud London
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joñes Hunt' g'—ess' p Joñem Bradshawe
 Thomas Byron g'
 Heređ Joh^{is} Olyue g'—infra etatem
 Adamus Smyth g'
 Heređ Wilfi Holland g'
 Robt'us Becke g'
 Heređ Edri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keyley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnũ
 Riçus Urmeston g'
 Joñes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Heređ Joh^{is} Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess' p Edm Pyecrofte
 Heređ Walteri Nugent g'
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor—
 ess' p Edm Dickonson
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Heređ Ambrosij Birch g'
 Edus Knott g'
 Joñes Gee g'
 Riçus Halliwell g'
 Wilfus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Seddon g'—non comp'uit. Ideo ip'e in
 m'ia etc. ijs.
 Georgius Wirrall g'—non comp'uit. Ideo etc. ijs.

Hereſt Thomæ Halle g'—infra etatem.
 Joh̄es Alred g'—non comp'uit. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs.
 Thomas Doodeson g'
 Wilfus Barker g'—non comp'uit. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs.
 ffranciscus Bowker g'
 Joh̄es Doodeson g'

Inq' capt' p Sacrum.

Thomæ Byrom geñosi	} Juř	Thomæ Doodeson g'	} Juř
Joh̄is Duncalffe g'		ffrancisci Bowker g'	
Thomæ Boulton g'		Joh̄is Doodeson g'	
Eđui Knott g'		Joh̄is Ouldham g'	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		Thomæ Hartley g'	
Rođti Pendleton g'		Eđui Dickonson	
		Rađi Widdall (<i>sic</i>)	

Imprimis the Jurie doe order that whereas there hath
 been controuersie betweene Mr^{is} Elizabeth Byrom of the one
 ptie, and George Wirrall both of Salford on the other ptie,
 that Mr^{is} Byrom shall haue away through the ffeild of
 George Wirrall w^{ch} leadeth to the Gallye Lane for her twoe
 doales in the Ouldfeild nowe in the occupaçon of the said
 Mr^{is} Byrom, and that George Wirrall shall keepe sufficient
 that yate (*gate*) w^{ch} is towards the Gallye Lane of his owne
 charge and Mr^{is} Byrom that yate w^{ch} is to the Highe Lane
 and that they shall both joyntlie together of equall charges
 make a yate betwixt those their twoe closes and soe for euer
 keepe it sufficient of both their charges.

Item the Jurie doe presente that John Ouldham hath
 purchased certeyne landes of Adam Smythe gent' called the
 Merryvall Meadowe and a litle pcell of ground thereunto

adioyninge and is come in to do his suyte and seruice and
is to paye to his Mat^{ie} yearlye for the same vjd.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem etc.

Item the Jurie doe presente that Robert Boulton is deputed
since the last Leete, and that Thomas Boulton is his sonne
and heire and is to come in to do his suyte and seruice
and is to pay unto his Mat^{ie} yearlye for his lands in
Salford vjs.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie doe presente that Ambrose Birch is lately
deceased, and that hee conveyed his landes in Salford after
his decease to the use of Raphe Birche and Samuell Birch
sonnes of Raphe Birch sonne of the said Ambrose, and to
the use of the heires males of the bodies or bodie of the
said Raphe and Samuell, or either of them lawfully to bee
begotten, with certeyne remainders and provysoes specyfyed
in a deed bearinge date the tenth daye of ffebraurrie in the
nynth yere of his Ma^s Reigne that nowe is of England etc.

It'm the Jurie doe present William Pendleton of Salford
for falinge [*felling*] timber upon the waste. Ideo ipse in
m'ia etc. xijd.

It'm the Jurie doe present Elizabeth the wyfe of Richard
Kaye for a comon scould.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Ellen the wyfe of Thomas
Ouldham for a comon scould.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Isabell the wyfe of William
Pendleton for a comon scould.

Item the Jurie doe present Catherin the wyfe of James
Hulton for a comon scould.

It'm the Jurie doe present that whereas their hath beene an order made against the inhabitants of Manchester w^{ch} haue used to turne horses, kyne and swyne into the streets and lanes belonging to the towne of Salford to the great annoyance and hindrance of the Burgesses and inhabitants thereof, it is therefore nowe ordered that the owners of such goodes and cattells shall pay for euery tyme for euery horse, mare or nagg taken soe trespassinge vi^d, and for euery cowe iij^d, and for euery swyne ij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe order that whereas the lane towardes Ordsall is growne verie foule, and out of repayre, that all those w^{ch} doe occupie through the Broad Yate leadinge towardes Ordsall shalbe contributaries yearely towardes the repayre thereof from tyme to tyme and that Thomas Boulton and Thomas Byrom shall this presente yeare collect and gather such sumes of money as shalbee conveynient for the repaire theirow and that all those w^{ch} haue any hedginge to the lane shall brashe¹ and slauce them up, uppon payne of euery offence beinge presented by such as shallbee Ouerseers for that yeare beinge ij^s.

Item, whereas there is complaynt made of divers in the Crosse Lane w^{ch} dryue out horses, kyne and other goodes belonging to the Burgesses of Salford to their great losse and hinderance. It is therefore ordered that the inhabitants in Crosse Lane shall suffer all such cattells as belonge to the Burgesses of Salford to enter Comon and pasture quyetlie, uppon payne and forfeiture of whosoever shall moleste or dryue forth such goods or cattells either by himselfe or his seruants for euery time so doing v^s.

¹ [Brash = clip and trim.]

It'm the Jurie doe order concerninge all those w^{ch} haue taken any Inmat^s into the Towne of Salford contrarie to the statute in that case provyded that the said Inmat^s shalbee remoued by the owners of the mesuag's wherein they inhabitt betwixt this and Midsommer next and that they shall not at any tyme hereafter take any inmat^s, sub pena . . . xx^s.

It'm the Jurie doe order that the Burgesses and all other inhabitants w^{ch} owe suyte and seruice to this Courte and haue made defaulte are to be amerced at the discretion of the Steward and the officers of this Courte, and that all good orders heretofore made shall stand and bee of fforce.

It'm the Jurie doe presente an assault made betweene James Harte and Raphe Rydings and bloud drawne upon both of them. Ideo uterque (*etc.*) vi^d.

It'm an assaulte made by Elizabeth Sorocold upon Ellen Parcivall and bloud drawne uppon her. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale (*viz.*): Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Raphe Bradshawe, Elizabeth Knott widowe, Mr. Thomas Byrom, William Wharmbie, James Reade, Richard Pollett, Margaret Savage widowe, Thomas Lewis, Simon Mather, Robert Birche, Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe, Richard Cowsell, Gilbert Marshall, — Parcivall widowe, and Robert Hutchinson. Ideo quilibet eor (*etc.*) iij^d.

The Jurie doe present Thomas Seddon for keepinge a dogge unmuzzelled—for the lyke: Ellis Makan, Raphe Wydowe, and Robert Hutchinson for keepinge a bitch unmuzzled. Ideo quilibet eor (*etc.*) iiij^d.

The Jurie doe presente theise psons hereafter named for placinge dunghills in the streets w'thin Salford to a generall anoyance (viz.): Adam Byrom gent' vi^d; Humfrey Boothe gent' vi^d; Ellin Siddall widowe ij^d; Alice Bowker widowe ij^d; Elizabeth Sorocolde widowe iij^d; Raphe Parcivall iij^d; Alice Whittaker widowe ij^d; Henry Keyley gent' vj^d; Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe ij^d; Joane Halle widowe ij^d; Simon Mather iij^d; James Leache iij^d; Henry Smyth ij^d; Alexander Hopwood iij^d; Adam Pilkington gent' vj^d; Edward Pilkington gent' iij^d; Thomas Hartley iij^d; John Scoales iij; William Cowsell iij^d; Robert Worsley iij^d; Alice Booth widowe ij; John Hulme iij^d; James Holland iij^d; James Reade iij^d; Richard Pollett iij; George Ouldham iij^d; Samuell Mylnes iij^d; Thomas Ouldham iij^d; John Bradshawe iij^d; John Meyre iij^d; and Otes Higginson iij^d. Ideo quilibet eorū in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sū eorū nōia.

It'm the Jurie doe (by the informaçon of Edmund Dickenson and Thomas Widdowes) present Richard Thorpe for placinge a dunghill to a generall anoyance and for not pauinge anenst Trumplers (*sic*) howse. Ideo (*etc.*) . xij^d.

It'm James Turner for not pauinge anenst his house. Ideo (*etc.*) vi^d.

It'm Edward Erlam for the lyke. Ideo (*etc.*) . vi^d.

The Jurie doe present theise psons hereafter named (by the informaçon of the Birlemen) for sufferinge their swyne to goe unyoked and unringed (viz.): Thomas Byrom gent' for 3 swyne unyoked and 1 unringed vi^d; George Ouldham 1 unringed iij^d. Unyoked: James Read 2—ij^d; —Tomlinson wydowe 1—ij^d; John ffyld 2—iij^d; Thomas Ouerand 1—ij^d; —Carton wydowe 1—ij^d; Elizabeth Knott wydowe 2—iij^d;

Robert Hutchinson 1—ij^d; Edward Briddock 1 unringed iij^d; Raphe Bradshawe 2 unyoked iiij^d; Samuell Smethurste 1 unyoked ij^d; Samuell Smethurste for one swyne unyoked vañ quia ante p^sentant p eodem; Robert Greenes 3—vi^d; Steven Beswick 1—ij^d; Leonard Digglès 2—iiij; John Makan 2—iiij^d; Adam Hulme (*mort*) 3—; Richard Thorpe 3—vi^d; Gilbert Marshall 2—iiij^d; Mr. Davenport 4—viiij; Mr. Byrom 4—viiij^d; Richard Ouldham 2—iiij^d; Elizabeth Sorocold wydowe 2—iiij^d; Richard Cowsell (pau^r) 3—vi^d; Richard Kaye 3—vi^d; Symon Mather 3—vi^d; Thomas Lewis 1—ij^d; Nicholas Barnes 1—ij^d; James Leach 1—ij^d; Alexander Hopwood 3—vi^d; Edward Pilkington 2—iiij^d; John Scoales 2—iiij^d; and Raphe Butterworth 1—ij^d. Ideo quiliñt eo^r in m[']ia etc. p[']ut patet sup eo^r nõia.

[33 persons fined amounting in all to 10s. 6d.]

It'm the Jurie doe present Raphe Higham for lettinge his hedge be unsufficient betwixt ffrancis Bowker and himsele. Ideo (*etc.*) vi^d.

Affered by us Thomas Boulton
ffrancys Bowker

Borroughreave Robert Pendleton Ju^r

Constables	William Bradshawe	} Ju ^r
	Robert Ridge	

Misleyers	Edmund Knott	} Ju ^r
	Thomas Hartley	

Misegatherers	Thomas Ellingworth	} Ju ^r
	John Marshall	

Pryers	Edward Pilkington	} Ju ^r
	Edward Boulton	

Birlemen	Adam Pilkington Raph Widdall John Bradshawe Robert Hodshon	} Juř
Afferers	Thomas Boulton ffrancis Bowker	} Juř
Alefounders	Ellis Makan Raph Butterworth	} Juř
Skavengers of Greengate and Gravelhole	John Buckley Richard Cowsell	} Juř
For the Lower Gate	Adam Smethurste John Makan	} Juř
Ouerseers for the Pumpe	Thom Tayleor Richard Chorlton	}
ffor measuringe of Clothe—Gilbert Marshall		
ffor Mastiue Doggs	Richard Thorpe Richard Worrall	} Juř

[8th MAY, 1622].

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ißm tent' die Mercurij scift octavo die Maij A^o
 Regis Jacobi dei grã Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defenens'
 etc. Vicesimo et Scotie Lvj^{to} coram Riço Mollineux milit'
 et Barronett Señlo et Roßto Pendleton g' p^oposit' eiusdem
 vill.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cu^r venerunt Adam^s Pilkington geños^s, Thomas Byrom geños^s, Henricus Kelley g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton geños^s, Ričus Hallywell g', Wilfus Bradshawe g', et Thomas Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davemport a^r, Eđus Prestwiche a^r, Thomas Sorrocould genos^s, Rođtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, et ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalau^r, qui silit^r sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Cōi.

Burgens^s sequē^r excusantū scit^r Radus Asheton Barronett, Joñes Hunt, Adamus Smythe, Rođtus Beck, Joñes Gee, et Joñes Doodeson p negotijs suis.

Ceteri Burgens^s non compue^r sed defalt' fecer^r.

Nulla fuit juratā p defectu compa^rconis Burgensiū.

9th OCTOBER, 1622.

BURGUS SIVE VILL[~] DE SALFORD IN COM[~] LANC[~], S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij scit^r nono die Octobris A^o R. Rs, Jacobi Anglie, etc., Vicesimo et Scotie Lvi^{to} coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seño et Rođto Pendleton geños^s p^oposit' eiusdem vill[~].

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Wulfus Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood
Joñes Radcliffe miles—esst p Johem Duncalfe
Radus Asheton Barronett

Eđus Mosley ař đns manerij de Manchester—infra etatem

Humfrus Davenport ař—apud London

Eđus Prestwich ař—ess' p Thoma^m Boulton

Adamus Byrom geños^s

Hered^s Jacobi Hulme ař

Humfrus Booth geños^s

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joñes Hunt g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered^s Joñis Olyve g'—infra etatem

Adam^s Smythe g'

Hered^s Willi Holland g'

Robtus Becke g'—excusat'

Hered^s Eđri Bibbie g'

Henricus Keyley g'—excusat'

Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnũ

Ričus Urmeston g'

Joñes Duncalfe g'

Thomas Boulton g'

Hered^s Joñis Booth—infra etatem

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess' p Eđm Pyecroft

Hered^s Walteri Nugent g'

Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor—ess'
p Eđm Dickonson

ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalaur—
excusat'

Hered^s Ambrosij Birche g'

Joñes Gee g'—non compuit. Ideo (etc.) xij^d.

Ričus Hallywell g'

Willus Bradshawe g'

Robtus Pendleton g'

Petrus Seddon g'—non comput. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs.
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Hered's Thome Halle g'
 Joñes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodeson g'
 ffranciscus Bowker g'
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Joñes Ouldham g'

Inquis' capt' p Sacrm.

Humfridi Booth geños ^s	} Juř	Joñis Alred geños ^s	} Juř
Adam' Pilkington g'		Thome Doodeson g'	
Thomas Byrom g'		ffrancisci Bowker g'	
Joñis Duncalfe g'		Joñis Doodson g'	
Thomas Boulton g'		Joñis Ouldham g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Rađi Widdall (<i>sic</i>)	

The Jurie doe presente that Mr. Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Edmund Knott deceased all his landes in Salford and is come in to doe his fealtie suite and service for the same lands and doth pay to his Matie yearlie . vjs.

The Jurie doe presente that ffrancis Bowker hath purchased of William Robinson aťs Barker one mesuage w'th halfe an acre of land or thereabouts lyinge in Salford and is come in to do his fealtie suite and service for the same land and doth pay to his Matie yearlie js.

The Jurie doe presente that George Cranwich of Salford the younger hath purchased one mesuage and garden of Raph Holland and Mr. Strangwaies lyinge in Salford and is come in to doe his fealtie suite and service for the same mesuage and doth pay to his Matie yearlie for the same . vjd.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

The Jurie do order that all those w^{ch} are offenders in not slaucinge of their ditches and for not makinge their hedges betwixt ptie and ptie as namely M^{ris} Elizabeth Byrom, John Orrel, Henrie Hampson, Geffrey Bowker, Stephen Beswicke, John Bent, and Nicholas Redich. The Jurie doe order that they shall do the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena v^s.

The Jurie do order that whereas Thomas Ellinworth beinge the s'on (*sworn*) Misgatherer for this yeare past and should haue come in to haue taken his oath and did not that the said Thomas shall pay for the same fault x^s.

The Jurie do order that all those w^{ch} haue any broken pavementes before their howses shall repayre the same or those w^{ch} haue any leases from the lord of the soyle shall repayre the same upon their owne costs and chargs and if they haue no leases then the owner of the land shall doe, sub pena x^s.

The Jurie do order that whereas Roger Unsworth of Unsworth hauinge a lease of the lands of the right Honnorable William Earle of Darbie lyinge in the Backe Street in Salford and the streete againste the same lands beinge far out of repayre, the Jurie doe order that the said Roger shall repaire the said streete before this and Christmas next sufficientlie sub pena x^s.

The Jurie do order, &c. [*The usual order relating to absentees from the Court, and for the maintenance of all good orders.*]

The Jurie do presente that whereas Adam Turner contrarie to an order made at the last Courte hath taken in diuers Inmats as namelie James Hilton, James Turner, and

John Lynn, and that if he do not remoue them betwixt this
and Christmas next he shall pay xx^s.

The Jurie by the informaçon of William Bradshawe and
Robert Ridge Constables of Salford doe presente William
Chorlton for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon
Robert Holland. Ideo (*etc.*) ij^s.

It'm the Jurie doe present Miles Bradshawe for makinge
an affrey wth John Partington. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do presente Robt Hutchinson for makinge
an affray and drawing bloud upon John Shawe. Ideo (*etc.*)
. xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do presente William Pendleton for makinge
an affray and drawinge bloud on Robert Pendleton the
younger. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do p^osent Charles Tayleor for makinge an
affray wth Nicholas Milnes. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do p^osente Raphe Higham for makinge an
affray wth Bonaventure Holland. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do p^osent James Blakeley for makinge an
affray and drawinge bloud on Eward Ellor. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do p^osente James Harte for makinge an
affray with William Pendleton and drawinge bloud on John
Mosse. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe p^osente Robt Ouldham for makinge an
affray wth James Pendleton. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do presente Otes Higginson for makinge
an affray and drawinge bloud on Thomas Clough and his
mother. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do presente Hugh Tayleor and Georg Marshall for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Henrie Donne. Ideo uterq' eoř (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Margarette Savage for keepinge cardinge in her house at Tenne of the Clocke in the night. Ideo (*etc.*) xijd.

It'm the Jurie do presente Robert Greenes and Christopher Sheppard for cardinge at Margarette Savages. Ideo uterq' eoř (*etc.*) xijd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Gilbt Marshall for keepinge cardinge in his howse dyuers tymes. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente James Blakeley, Gilbt Marshall, and Robt Wyld for cardinge in Gilbt Marshalls. Ideo quilibet eoř (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie do present theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assise of Ale: Thomas Byrom, John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Raphe Bradshawe, Elizabeth Emmett, Richard Pollett, Geffrey Bowker, Simon Mather, James Leach, Gilbt Marshall, and Joane Parcivall widowe. Ideo quilibet eoř (*etc.*) iijd.

It'm the Jurie by the informaçon of the Birlemen of the Towne of Salford doe p^sent theise p^sons for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked and unringed of after warninge geuen (*viz.*): [*Here follow the names of 35 persons presented for the offences stated. Of these a few are brought before the Court, apparently for the first time, such as Thomas Ouerend, — Carton widowe, and John ffyld; but the rest are old offenders, and no name of any new inhabitant appears in the list. It seems, therefore, to be quite unnecessary to print in full all these very lengthy presentments.—Ed.*] Io quilibet eoř in m'ia (*etc.*) ijd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente M^{ris} Elizabeth Byrom for not slaucinge the ditch in the hollowe meadowe betwixt M^{ris} Byrom and herselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente John Orrel for not slaucinge the ditch betwixt William Bradshawe and himselfe annoyinge the Streete. Ideo (*etc.*) xijd.

It'm the Jurie do p^{sente} Henrie Hampson for not slaucinge his ditch betwixt Thomas Garrett and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Geffrey Bowker for not makinge his hedge betweene George Cranadge and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie do presente Stephan Beswicke for not makinge his hedge betwixte Edmund Dickonson and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente John Bente for not makinge his hedge betwixt Edmund Dickonson and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*) vid.

It'm the Jurie do present theise p^{sons} followinge for placinge dunghills in the Streete and hyghwaies to a generall annoyance. [*The persons so presented number 40, including Humfrey Booth, and with few exceptions are the same as named on page 153. The fines range from 2^d. to 12^d.—Ed.*] Ideo quilibet eoꝝ in m^{ia} etc. pputet sũ eoꝝ nōia.

It'm the Jurie doe presente George Cranadge and Ellis Makan for sufferinge their Mastaffe Dogs (*to*) goe unmusseled. Iō uterq' eoꝝ (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente theise p'sons hereafter named
 (being inhabitants w'thin the Towne of Salford) for that they
 did not appeare at the Leete Courte: Edmund Bennett, John
 Locke, Robt Worsley, George Walkden, Richard Bibbie, Otes
 Higginson, Robt Widdowes, William Ouldham, Edmund Ellor,
 Thomas Tayleor, Samuel Mynes, James Pendleton, Thomas
 Ouerend, John Tomlinson, Robert Parker. Ideo quilibet eorū
 (etc.) iiij^d.

Affeaured by vs Thomas Byrom ×
 Robert Pendelton ×

Borrowreeue	Humfrey Booth	Ju ^r
Constables	Thomas Boulton	} Ju ^r
	John Marshall	
Misleyers	Adam Pilkington	} Ju ^r
	Robtus Ridge	
Misgathere's	Johnes Doodeson	} —
	Thomas Illingworth	
Pryers	Edward Pilkington	} Ju ^r
	Edmund Boulton	
Birlemen	ffrancis Bowker	} Ju ^r
	John Ouldham	
	James Platt	
	Thomas Seddon	
Affeyrers	Thomas Byrom	} Ju ^r
	Robt Pendleton	
Alefounders	Leonard Diggle	} Ju ^r
	Thomas Widowes	
Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole		
	Raphe Chorlton	Ju ^r
	James Gooden	—

Scavengers for the Lowergate

Henrie Wrigley
Edmond Dickonson, Joyner } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pumpe

Thomas Tayleur —
Richard Chourton —

For Measuringe of Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

For Mastiue Dogs Ellis Makan
Stephan Beswick } Juř

[30th APRIL, 1623.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iĥm tent' die Merurij sciĥt tricesimo die Aprilis
A^o R^s Jacobi Anglie etc. xxj^o et Scotie Lvj^{to} coram Riĥo
Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seĥlo et Humfr̃o Booth genos^o
pposit' eiusdem Vill̃.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Adamus Pilkington geĥos^s, Thomas
Byrom geĥos^s, Henricus Keyley geĥos^s, Joĥes Duncalfe geĥos^s,
Thomas Boulton gen^s, Willŭs Bradshawe gen^s, Thomas Dood-
son g', Joĥes Doodson g', Joĥes Ouldham g', et Georgius
Cranadge junioř g', Burgens' huius Burgi et fecerunt sect'
suas.

Willŭs Comes Derby, Joĥes Radcliffe miles, Humfrus
Davenport ař, Edŭs Prestwich ař, Thomas Sorocold geĥos^s,
Robŭtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, Riĥus Hallywell,
Robŭtus Pendleton, et ffranciscus Bowker qui sĭliter sunt
Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Coĭ.

Burgens^s sequēñ excusantur scilt' Radus Asheton Barronett,
Joh̃es Hunt, Adamus Smyth, Rob̃tus Becke, Joh̃es Gee,
Petrus Seddon, et Georgius Woorall p negotijs suis.

Eđrus Mosley ař đñs Manerij de Manchester existit infra
etatem vigint' et unius annoř, et hered̃ Joh̃is Olyue sciliter,
et hered̃ Joh̃is Booth sciliter.

Thomas Birch geñ excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hiñnie.

Ceter̃ Burgens^s non compueř sed defalt' fecer̃.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectũ Compāconis Burgens^m.

[15th OCTOBER, 1623.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN CŌM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo quinto die
Octobris A^o R^s Jacobi Anglie etc. vicesimo primo et Scotie
Lvij^o coram Riĉo Mollineux milit' et Barronett, Señlo et
Humfr̃o Booth geñoso Preposit' eiusdem Vill̃.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alex: Hopwood

Joh̃es Radcliffe miles—ess^t p Joh̃em Duncalfe

Radus Asheton Barronett

Eđrus Mosley ař đñs Manerij de Manchester

Humfr̃us Davenport ař—apud London

Eđus Prestwich ař—ess^t p Thomã Boulton

Senlus Adamus Byrom genos^s

Hered̃ Jacobi Hulme ař

p^oposit Humfr̃us Booth genos^s ař

Adamus Pilkington genos^s
Johⁿes Hunt genos^s—ess^t p Johⁿem Bradshawe
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered^t Johⁿis Olyue g'—infra etatem
Adamus Smyth g'
Rob^tus Becke g'
Hered^t Ed^ri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keyley g'
Thomas Birche g'—ess^t p Ra^dem Worsley
Ri^cus Urmeston g'
Johⁿes Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered^t Johⁿis Booth g'—infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Ed^m Pycrofte
Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
Rob^tus Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaurⁱ
Hered^t Ambrosij Birche g'
Johⁿes Gee g'—excusatur quia infirmus
Ri^cus Hallywell g'
Wilt^us Bradshawe g'
Rob^tus Pendleton g'
Petrus Seddon g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered^t Thom'e Halle g'—infra etatem
Johⁿes Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
ffranciscus Bowker g'
Johⁿes Doodson g'
Johⁿes Ouldham g'
Georgius Cranidge Junior g

Inquisiçõ capt' p Sacrū

Adami Pilkington geños ⁱ	} Juř	Joñis Alred geños ⁱ	} Juř
Thomæ Byrom geños ⁱ		Thomæ Doodson geños ⁱ	
Joñis Duncalfe geños ⁱ		ffrancisçi Bowker genosi	
Riçi Hallywell geños ⁱ		Joñis Doodson geños ⁱ	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Joñis Ouldham geños ⁱ	
Robti Pendleton geños ⁱ		Georgij Cranadge Juniori g'	
Petri Seddon geños ⁱ			

non est
factum The Jurie consideringe that the pavem^t belonge to
John Burie is decayed and forth of repayre, doe order that
the said John shall repaire the same betwixt this and
Christmas next sub pena vs.

non est
factum It'm the Jury consideringe that the pavement belonge
to Adam Smethurst is decayed and forth of repayre doe
order that it shalbee repaired betwixt this and Christmas
next sub pena vs.

non est
factum It'm the Jury consideringe that it was ordered at the
last Leete that Roger Unsworth of Unsworth should haue
repayred the pavement in the Back Streete w^{ch} he houldeth
by Lease under the right honorable William Earle of Derby
hath not done it, therefore the Jurie doe order that the said
pavement shalbee repaired betwixt this and Christmas next
sub pena xx^s.

factum est It'm Jury doe order that the Constables of Salford for
the tyme beinge shall see the Bridge made cleane every
fortnight and that those w^{ch} doe come wth Coales to the
Towne shall not unload them upon the Bridge, and that
after warninge geven every one so offendinge shall paye iij^d.
for every load there unloaden, and for the due execuçon
thereof the Jury doe appoynt John Bradshawe and William
Nicholson.

It'm the Jury do order that there shalbee noe dunghills
lyinge in the Greenegate, Grauelhole, nor the Lowergate, nor
betwixt this and Whitecrosse Bancke and Sandywellyate, but if
there bee anye such the placers or layers thereof there shall
remoue them betwixt this and Candlemas next sub pena v^s. non est
factum

It'm the Jury do order that whereas there hath beene a
former order made for the Ringinge and Yoakinge of swyne,
neuertheles they Jurie doe hould it not fitt that they should
be yoaked but ringed, unless there bee just cause of complaynt.

It'm the Jury do order: [*the usual order re non-attendance
at Court, and for the renewal of all good orders.*]

It'm the Jurie doe present that the Tenants of Doctor
Willmson haue made an Incrochment upon the lands of
Sr Raph Asheton Barronett, Humfrey Booth gent', and Peter
Seddon.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of Thomas Boulton and
John Marshall (Constables of Salford) doe present John Aynes
blacksmyth for makeinge an assault and affray upon Rainey
Martin. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury doe p^osent Mr Adam Pilkington and William
Bradshawe for makeinge an affray the seacond daye of Aprill
1623. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Thomas Lewis for drawinge bloud
upon the said William Bradshawe at the same tyme. Ideo
(*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury doe presente Adam Pilkington gent' and
William Jepson for makeinge an affraye the tenth daye of
Aprill 1623 in w^{ch} affray bloud was drawne on the said
William Jepson by the same Mr Pilkington. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p'sente Robert Pendleton and Peter ffarrant for makeinge an assault and affrey upon Nicholas Ouldham of Broughton the xvth daye of Aprill 1623, and that the said Peter did drawe bloud on the said Nicholas Ouldham. Ideo p'dictus Petrus in m'ia, (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury doe presente Otes Higginson for makinge an assalte and affray upon Edward Baguley and for drawinge bloud on the same Edward the xixth daye of Julie 1623. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury doe present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale, viz.: Thomas Byrom gent', John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Elizabeth Emmett widowe, Symond Mather, Rayney Martin, Raphe Parcyvall. Ideo quilib't (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurye by the informaçon of Ellis Makan and Steven Beswicke doe p'nte the same Ellis Makan, George Cranedge, and George Scoales for p'mittinge their dogges and bitches to wander abroad unmusled. Ideo quilib't (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of the Sckavengers for the present yeare doe present these persons followinge for placinge their midinges in the streets (*viz.*): Robert Leech, Edmund Pilkington, Alexander Hopwood, Oliver Sotherne, James Leach, Symon Mather, Joane Halle widowe, Richard Key, Henrye Keyley, Elizabeth Burton widowe, Raph Parcyvall, Humfrey Boothe, Ellen Siddall widowe, Alice Whittaker widowe, Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe, Edmund Halle, Henry Smyth, Thomas Williams, and Nicolas Barne. To quilib't eoꝝ in m'ia (*etc.*) vjd.

It'm the Jury doe present (by the informaçon of the Birlemen) theise psons following for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked viz.: [*Here follow the names of the owners presented, twelve, and the fines, 2^d. for one, and 3^d. for two swine.*] *Îo quilibt eoř in m'ia (etc.) p'ut patet sũ eoř.*

It'm the Jury doe present the heres of Ellis Key for not ditchinge in the Checkers betwixt them and John Ouldham. *Îo ip'i (etc.) xij^d.*

It'm the Jury doe present — Smyth wydowe for not ditchinge betwixt the highway and her feild. *Îo ip'e (etc.) iiij^d.*

It'm the Jury do present Nicholas Rediche for not makinge his hedge betwixt him and Edmund Dickonson. *Îo ip'e (etc.) iij^d.*

Affered by us Adam Pilkingtonn (*own signature*)

Raph x Butterworthe (*his mark*)

Borroughreeve ffrancis Bowker Juř

Constables	Thomas Doodson	}	Juř
	John Lownds		

Miselayers	Thomas Byrom	}	Juř
	George Cranedge		

Misegatherers	Henry Wrigley	}	Juř
	John Makan		

Pryers	William Bradshawe	}	Juř
	John Ouldham		

Birlemen	John Doodson	}	Juř
	John ffyles		
	Thomas Hartley		
	Richard Ouldham		

Affearers	Adam Pilkington	}	Juř
	Raph Butterworth		
Alefounders	Adam Smethurste	}	Juř
	Thomas Lewis		
Skavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole	Edward Briddocke	}	Juř
	Symon Mather		
Skavengers for the Lowergate	George Scoales	}	Juř
	George Cuthberdson		
Ouerseers for the Pumpe	James Platt	}	—
	Ellis Makan		
For Measuringe of Clothe—Gilbert Marshall			
For Mastive Doggs	William Chorlton	}	Juř
	Richard Kaye		

[14th APRIL, 1624.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC, S.F.

Portmot' iřm tent' Mercurij scit̃ decimo quarto die Aprilis
 A° R. R. Jacobi Anglie etc. Vicesimo secundo et Scotie Lvij°
 coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seňlo.

NŎIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Adamus Pilkington genos^s, Thomas
 Byrom g', Henricus Keyley g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Thomas
 Boulton g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius
 Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Joñes Doodson g', et Joñes
 Ouldham g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecer̃ sect suas.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radcliffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aĩ, serviens ad legem, Eđus Prestwich aĩ, Joñes Hunt g', et Thomas Sorocold g', qui siliter sunt Burgens istius Burgi Ess^t de Cõi.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantur scilt Rađus Asheton Barronett, Humfrus Booth g', et Georgius Cranedge junior g', p negotijs suis.

Eđrus Mosley aĩ, đns manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annoĩ, heredđ Joñis Olyve siliter, heredđ Joñis Booth siliter, et heredđ ffrancisci Bowker siliter.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur p quia fuit infra regnũ Hiñnie.

Ceter Burgens^s non compueř sed defalt' fecerť.

Nulla fuit Jurat' p defectũ compāconis Burgens^m.

[13th OCTOBER, 1624].

BURGUS SIVE VİLL DE SALFORD IN CÕM LANÇ S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo tertio die Octobris A^o R. R. Jacobi Anglie etc. xxij^o et Scotie Lvij coram Ričo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo.

NÕIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alex: Hopwood

Joñes Radcliffe miles—ess^t p Joñem Duncalfe

Rađus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles—apud London

Eđrus Mosley aĩ đns manerij de Manchester

Eđus Prestwich aĩ

Senfus Adamus Byrom geños

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme a^r
 Humfrus Booth genos^s
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joh^{es} Hunt genos^s
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Hered^t Joh^{is} Olyve g'—infra etatem
 Adamus Smyth g'
 Rob^tus Becke g'
 Hered^t Ed^{ri} Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keyley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra regnū
 Ri^{cus} Urmeston g'
 Joh^{es} Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Hered^t Joh^{is} Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorrocold g'—esst p Thomam Pycrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
 Rob^tus Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ff^ranciscus Torkenton sacre Theologie Baccalaūis
 Hered^t Ambrosij Birch g'
 Joh^{es} Gee g'
 Ri^{cus} Hallywell g'
 Will^{us} Bradshawe g'
 Rob^tus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Seddon g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Hered^t Thome Halle g'—infra etatem
 Joh^{es} Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Hered^t ff^rancisci Bowker g'—infra etatem
 Joh^{es} Doodson g'
 Joh^{es} Ouldham g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrum'.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Jur	Wilti Bradshawe geñosi	} Jur
Adami Pilkington g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Johis Alred generosi	
Henrici Keyley g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Johis Ouldham g'	
Thome Bolton g'		Georgij Cranidge	
Riçi Hallywell g'		junioris g'	

The Jury do p^sent that ffrancis Bowker is deþted since the last Leete and his heires are within age.

It'm the Jury do order that John Bury shall repaire his pavem^t before his doore betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena x^s.

It'm the Jury doe order that Edmund Hollins shall pave before his howse w'ch he hõldeth of the Erle of Derby betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena x^s.

It'm the Jury do order that Roger Unsworth of Unsworth shall repaire his street before the howse w'ch he houldeth of my lord of Derby betwixt this and Martinmas next sub pena xl^s.

It'm the Jury doe order that whereas the Skavengers haue presented diuers for not repairinge there pavem^ts before their doores it is ordered by the Jury that they shall repaire them betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena euerye one of them so offendinge iiij^s.

It'm the Jury do p^sent that Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Boulton fouer Closes called by the names of the Parker Pitts, the Cley Acre, the Dockie fflatt, and the Bird Greude (?), and is to come in to doe his fealty, suite, and seruice.

It'm the Jury doe p^osent that Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Byrom one Close called the Bulcrofte and is to come in to doe his suite aud seruice.

[The usual order to fine all Burgesses who have not attended the Court, and confirming all good orders.]

It'm the Jury by the informa^on of Thomas Doodson and John Lownds, Constables of the Borrough or Towne of Salford doe p^onte John Ouldham and Peter ffarrant for makinge an affrey the seacond daye of Maye and did drawe bloud either on other. Ideo uterq' eo^r in mⁱa dñi Regis . vjd.

It'm the Jury doe p^onte John Holland for drawinge bloud on his wife, he beinge drunke at the same tyme. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)*
 iiij^d.

It'm the Jury doe p^ont James Blakeley for makinge an assalte upon Joane Halle hee beinge drunke at the same tyme. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* vjd.

It'm the Jury doe p^onte James Hart for makinge an affrey and drawinge bloud upon —(blank.) *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* vjd.

It'm the Jury doe p^onte George Sedden of Pendleburie for makinge an assaulte upon Gilbert Halsworth, and did drawe bloud. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^onte Adam Pilkington and Mary his wife for makinge an assaulte and drawinge of bloud on Robert Hodshon of Salford. *Ïo idem ordamus in mⁱa (etc.)*
 xij^d.

It'm the Jurye doe present Robert Jepson for an assault and drawinge bloud on Robert Lawe of Manchester. *Ïo (etc.)*
 vjd.

It'm James Turner of Manchester for beinge drunke in Salford the first daye of August 1624.

It'm the Jury doe present Steuen Beswicke for fightinge and drawinge bloud the xvijth daye of August 1624. Io (*etc.*)
 vjd.

It'm the Jury do present Thomas Woodward of Eccles for beinge drunck in Salford the xxvth of September 1624.

It'm the Jury do present James Blakeley of Salford for beinge drunke the vth day of October 1624.

It'm the Jurye do pⁿte theise p^sons followinge for break-inge the Assyse of Ale: Thomas Byrom, Gilbert Marshall, Raph Parcyvall, Reginald Martin, Symon Mather, Raphe Bradshaw, Adam Smethurst, Jane Hulme, John Makin, Elizabeth Emmett, Thomas Atkinson, Edward Bowker, and Thomas Lewis. Io quiliſt eoſ in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of George Cutberdson and George Scoales Scavengers for the Lowergate, do present theise persons followinge (*viz.*): Mr. Humfrey Booth for not paving; for the lik—Mr. Thomas Byrom, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Anne Crompton wydowe, — Berrie, — Dickonson, Edmund Hollins, Raph Bradshaw, Nicholas Redich, and John Alred. Io quiliſt eoſ (*etc.*) . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe pⁿte William Nicholson for not sweep-inge the streete against his shopp, as also Hugh Platt and John Bradshaw for the like. Ideo quiliſt (*etc.*) . . . ij^d.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of Richard Chorlton and Richard Key doe p^sent Ellis Makan, George Cranidge, and George Scoales, for p^mittinge their doggs and bitches to wander abroad unmuzzelled. Ideo quiliſt (*etc.*) . . . vjd.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of Edward Briddocke and Symon Mather do present theise psons followinge for placing their dunghills in the streets: Mr. Humfrey Booth, Robert Dutton, wydowe Ratcliffe, Edmund Holte, Anne Crompton, and wydowe Barne. *Îo quilibt eoř (etc.)* . xij^d.

It'm the Jury by the informaçon of the Birlamen doe present theise psons followinge for letting their swyne goe unyoked: Cristopher Sheppard, William Marshe, [*and 19 others all frequent offenders; the fines ranging from 2^d. to 10^d.*] *Îo quilibt eoř in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sũ eoř capita seperatim.*

It'm the Jury doe present theise psons hereafter named beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford, for that they did not appear at the Leet Courte, (viz.:) Edmond Bennet, Richard fforest, Charles Haworth esquire, John Welch, John Diggle, Robert Worsley, Henrie Shaclocke, Robert Morte, Richard Pollett, James Read, John Holland, Robert Shawe, John Tomlinson, and James Pendleton. *Îo quilibt eoř (etc.)* iij^d.

Affeaed by us Thomas—x—Doodson
Ellys—EM—Maken

Borrowreeve Thomas Byrom Juř

Constables Georgius Crannedge the younger }
John Doodson } Juř

Miseleyers William Bradshawe }
Henry Wrigley } Juř

Misegatherers George Scoales }
Thomas Wyddowes } Juř

Pryzers Adam Pilkington }
Thomas Boulton } Juř

Birlemen	Robert Pendleton	} Juř
	John Ouldham	
	Robert Ridge	
	James Platt	
Affairers	Thomas Doodson	} Juř
	Ellis Makan	
Alefounders	Symon Mather	} Juř
	Richard Worrall	
Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole	Thomas Sedden	Juř
	Ralph Chorlton	—
Scavengers for the Lowergate	George Lynney	} Juř
	John Makan	
Ouerseers for the Pouppe	Humfrey Booth	
	Robert Hodson	
For Measuringe of Cloth—Gilbert Marshall		
For Mastiue Doggs	William Burges	} Juř
	Robert Wyddowes	

[4th MAY, 1625.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iřm tent' die Mercurij scit̃ quarto die Maij
 Anno Regni đni nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
 Hibonie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc. Primo Coram Riĉo Mollineux
 milit' et Barronett Seřlo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Joħies Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Joħies Gee g', Wilfs Bradshawe g', Roħts Pendleton g', Petrus Sedden g', Georgs Worrall g', Joħies Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Joħies Doodson g', Joħies Ouldham g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et feceř sect' suos.

Willus Comes Derby, Joħies Radcliffe miles, Eđus Prestwich ař, Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Sarocold g', et Ričus Halliwell, Ess' de Cōi.

Eđus Mosley ař, đns manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annoř, heređ Joħis Ollyue g' siliter, heređ Joħis Booth g' siliter, heređ Thomi Hall g', et heređ ffrancisci Bowker g'.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantur sčlit Henricus Keley, Roħtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur et Georgius Cranedge Junior g', p negotijs suis.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regñ Hiħnie.

Ceteř Burgens^s non compueř sed defalt' feceř.

Nult fuit Jurat' p defectũ Compāconis Burgens'.

[11th OCTOBER, 1625.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANČ, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Martis scilt' undecimo die Octobris Anno Regni đni nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiħnie Regis fidei defensor etc. Primo, Coram Rico Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seřlo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Will^tus Comes Derby—ess' p Alexandrũ Hopwood
 Johⁿes Radcliffe miles—ess' p Johⁿem Duncalfe
 Rad^us Asheton Barronett
 Ed^rus Mosley a^r dⁿs manerij de Manchester—
 infra etatem
 Ed^us Prestwich a^r
 Señlus Adamus Byrom g'
 Here^d Jacobi Hulme a^r
 Humfrus Booth g'
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Johⁿes Hunt g'
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Here^d Johⁿis Oliue g'—infra etatem
 Adamus Smith g'
 Rob^ts Beck g'
 Here^d Ed^ri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnũ
 Ri^us Urmeston g'
 Johⁿes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Here^d Johⁿis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Edm Pyecrofte
 Here^d Walteri Nugent g'
 Rob^ts Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalau^r
 Here^d Ambrosij Birch g'
 Johⁿes Gee g'
 Ri^us Hallywell g'—excusat'
 Will^tus Bradshawe g'—infra Hibⁿia
 Rob^tus Pendleton g'

Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Hered^t Thome Hall g'—infra etatem
 Johⁿes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Hered^t ffrancisci Bowker g'—infra etatem
 Johⁿes Doodson g'
 Johⁿes Ouldham g'
 Georgius Cranadge Junior g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sac^m.

Humfri' Booth g'	} Jur ^r	Georgij Worrall g'	} Jur ^r
Adami Pilkington g'		Joh ⁿ is Alred g'	
Henrici Keley g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Joh ⁿ is Duncalfe g'		Joh ⁿ is Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Joh ⁿ is Ouldham g'	
Robt'i Pendleton g'		Georgij Cranedge Junior g'	

The Jurie by the informaçon of John Doodson and George Cranedge then Constables of Salford, do present Adam Pilkington of Salford for making an affrey upon Henry Deane of Salford the xvijth day of October 1624 and drawinge blood upon the same Henry. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . ijs.

It'm the Jury do present Alexander Hopwood of Salford for makeinge an affray upon John Barington of Salford shereman, the xijth day of December 1624, and drawinge bloud upon the same John. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . viij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Richard Key of Salford, shere-
 man, for makinge an affrey upon Edward Baguley and
 Edward Dason of Salford the xvjth day of May 1625 in the
 house of Thomas Williams a^ts Lewis Alehowskeep^r. Ideo
 (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Elizabeth Key of Salford and Anne Bibbie of the same for makinge an affrey the xvj day of June 1625 and bloud being drawn on both. Ideo uterq' eoꝛ (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present James Hart and William Shaclock both of Salford for makinge an affrey the xxvith day of June 1625 and bloud being drawn upon the said James Hart. Ideo p^odicus Willfus in m'ia (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present John Lock of Salford webster, and Edward Baguley and Edward Dason for makinge an affrey the iiijth day of June 1625. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present John Ouldham of Salford and Thomas Clough of Salford for makinge an affrey the xjth day of July 1625 and bloud drawne upon both. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Raph Parcyvall and James Blakeley both of Salford for makinge an affrey the xxvth of July 1625 and blood drawn upon James Blakeley. Ideo p^odicus Radus in m'ia (*etc.*) xij^d.
et p^odicus Jacobus in m'ia vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p^onte Thomas Byrom g' and Richard Thorp both of Salford for makinge an affrey the iijrd day of September 1625. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^onte Georg Man and Raphe Rydings of Salford for making an affrey the xixth day of September 1625 and bloud drawn upon both in the howse of Georg Man. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^ont Richard Holland of Manchester blacksmith, and John Lock of Salford Alehowskeep^r, for making a purposed affrey the xxvth of September 1625 in the feild. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Jane Tayleor of Salford and Ellen Parcyvall, for makinge an affrey the xxxth day of September 1625 and bloud drawne upon Jane Tayleor. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury doe present William Owen of Manchester Silkweyuer (*weaver*), and George Walker of Salford for makinge an affrey the ixth day of October 1625. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present Ann Byrom wife of Thomas Byrom for makinge an affrey upon An Shaw of Salford and drawing bloud upon her the xxjst of August 1625. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present theise psons following for breakinge the Assise of Ale: Thomas Byrom, Thomas Chambers, Raph Parcyvall, Gilbert Marshall, George Tayleor, Reny Martin, Symon Mather, George Man, Thomas Williams a^{ts} Lewis, Thomas Atkinson, Elizabeth Emmett, John Lock, Adam Smethurst, Jane Hulme, and John Maken. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid present Edward Bennett for beinge drunk the xxviiith of January 1625. I^o ip'e (*etc.*) ij^d.

It'm the Jury by the informa^çon of the Birlamen do p^{re}sent theise psons followinge for lettinge their Swyne goe unringed: Alexander Hopwood ij^d; George Boydell ij^d; Elizabeth Bradshaw wydowe ij^d; Reyny Martin ij^d; Richard Ouldham ij^d; William Marsh ij^d; John Lock ij^d; Raph Parcyvall ij^d; John Scoales ij^d; Thomas Chambers iiij^d; Otes Higginson ij^d. Ideo quilibet eo^r in m^{ia} etc. p^{ro}ut patet s^u eo^r capita sep^{er}atim.

It'm the Jury aforesaid doe p^osent by the informaçon of Robert Widdowes and William Burges—George Boydel of Salford for keepinge a mastiue bitch unmusled. Ideo (*etc.*)
 xij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informaçon of George Lynney and John Makan do present theis persons followinge for layinge dunghills before their doores to the great anoyance of the Kings Maj^s people: Henry Hartley, James Read, Richard Pollett, — Mylnes wydowe, James Birch, Richard Thorpe, John Bradshawe, Thomas Cooke, Adam Turner, John Mayer, John Dey, Otes Higginson, Henry Wrigley, Thomas Garrett, John Birch cooke, Richard Woosencrofte, Adam Mort, Stephen Beswick, John Bent, Nicholas Redich. Ideo quilibet eo^r (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present Nicholas Redich for not pavinge before his doore: for the same—John Lock, Edmund Hollins, — Dickenson wydowe, Samuel Smethurst, John Makan. To quilibet (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Thomas Chambers for not sweepinge and pavinge before his doore. To ip'e (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present Richard Thorp for not sweepinge before his shopps, and Hugh Platt for the like. To uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie do order that the way goinge downe to the water beinge (*decayed*) must bee repaired by those who ought to repaire it.

It'm the Jury do present theise psons followinge beinge inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the last Leet Court, viz.: William Shereman, Robert

Cheshire, George Buerdsell, Edward Bennett, Richard fforrest,
 Richard Thorpe, John Wyddowes, Edmund Mosse, John
 Welche, ffrancis Boyes, John Dey, William Wharmby, James
 Turner, William Ouldham, John Holland, William Pendleton,
 Thomas Hall, John Tomlinson, and Robert Dayntieth. Ideo
 quilibet eorū (*etc.*) ij^d.

Affaired by us John Duncalfe
 Robert Hodshon.

Borrowereeve Humfrey Booth Juř

Constables Thomas Byrom Juř
 Thomas Seden —

Misleyers Robert Pendleton } Juř
 George Cranedg junior }

Misegatherers Richard Bradley } Juř
 Samuell Smethurst }

Birlamen Thomas Doodson } Juř
 Thomas Wydowes }
 Edmund Pycrofte }
 George Lynney }

Afferers John Duncalfe } Juř
 Robert Hodson }

Alefounders Richard Chorlton } Juř
 Robert Higginson }

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
 James Gooden } Juř
 Robert Dutton }

Scavengers for the Lowergate
 Adam Smethurst } Juř
 William Chorlton }

Ouerseers for the Pumpe

James Platt }
Robert Ridge } Jur̃

For Measuring Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

For Mastiue Doggs

Ellis Makan }
John Makan } Jur̃

It'm the Jury aforesaid do order that whereas Edmund factum est
Hollins was ordered to make up his pavem^t before his howse
and is undonne, that hee shall amend (*it*) before Christmas
next sub pena xx^s.

It'm the Jury do fynd that Roger Unsworth hath not factum est
repaired the pavem^t before his howse w^{ch} hee houldeth of
the Erle of Derby accordinge to orders formerly made, and
therefore the Jury do order that hee shall amend it before
Christmas next sub pena xl^s.

It'm the Jury do order that all good orders formerly made
shall stand and bee in force.

It'm the Jury do order that all the Burgesses that haue
made default in not appearinge at the Leete Court
bee americyed at the discreçon of the Steward and Affairers
of the Court.

It'm the Jury do order that all such as haue dunghills in
the Streete before their doores shall remove them betwixt
(*this*) and May day next sub pena xij^d.

It'm the Jury do order that if upon due prooffe made any
of the Jury for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any
secrett or speech amongst them deliuered beinge together
shall forfeit x^s.

It'm the Jury do fynde upon due evidence examined and his owne confession that whereas Henry Wrigley of Salford was Misegatherer the yeare last past beinge 1624, that whereas hee was layd in certeyne leyes by the Misleiers in certeyne sumes of money it was found that hee did rase out the sume and put in a lesser sume w'th his owne hand to the intent that hee should not bee a President (*sic*) [? *that it should not be a precedent—Ed.*] for after tyme.

It'm the Jury do fynd that Georg' Cranedge and John Doodson haue a wall betwixt them both w'ch standeth betwixt their dwelling houses and they are agreed that either shall maynteyne the walle against their owne side upon their proper charges, and the dropp of the howse to falle upon the said John Doodsens side upon condiçon of inlarginge the said (*blank*) entrey and slatinge part of the howse of the said John w'ch before the entringe of this order was duely performed accordinge to the agreem^t and nowe, by comon consent of both, to stand for euer betwixt them.

[26th APRIL, 1626.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN CÖM LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' ißm tent' die Mercurij scit̃ vicesimo sexto die Aprilis anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hißnie Regis fideo defensor' etc. Secundo, coram Ricō Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo.

NÖIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cuñ venert Thomas Byrom g', Jofies Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Ricus Hallywell g', Wilfus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', et Jofies Doodson g', Burgens huius Burgi et fecert sect' suã.

Willus Comes Derby, Joh̃es Radcliffe myles, et Thomas Sorocold g', ess^t de cōi.

Eđrus Mosley aŕ dñs manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annoŕ, Hered̃ Joh̃is Olive g' siliter, Hered̃ Joh̃is Booth g' siliter, Hered̃ Thomas Hall g', et Hered̃ ffrancisci Bowker g'.

Burgens^s sequeñ excusantur sciŕt Henricus Keley g', Joh̃es Gee g', Joh̃es Alred g', et Georgius Cranidge junior g', p negotijs suis.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regnis Hiŕnie.

Ceter̃ Burgens' non compuer^t sed defalt' fecer^t.

Nuŕt fuit Jurat' p defectũ compāconis burgens'.

[11th OCTOBER, 1626.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN CŌM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iŕm tent' die Mercurij sciŕt undecimo die Octobris Anno regni dñi nŕi Caroli dei gŕa Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiŕnie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc. seĉdo coram Riĉo Mollineux milit' et Barronett Seňlo.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Jacobũ Rydings

Joh̃es Radcliffe miles—ess^t p Joh̃em Duncalfe

Radus Asheton barronett

Eđrus Mosley aŕ dñs mañij de Manchester

Eđus Prestwich aŕ

Senlus Adamus Byrom geňosus

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme a^r
 Humfrus Booth geñosus—excusat'
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joñes Hunt geñosus
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Hered^t Joñis Oliue g'—infra etatem
 Robtus Beck g'
 Hered^t Ed^ri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnũ
 Riçus Urmeston g'
 Joñes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Hered^t Joñis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocould g'—esst p Edum Pycrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Hered^t Ambrosij Birche g'—infra etatem
 Joñes Gee g'
 Riçus Hallywell g'
 Wilfus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'—excusat' p infirmitat
 Hered^t Thome Hall g'—infra etatem
 Joñes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Joñes Ouldham g'
 Georgius Cranidg junior g'

Inquico p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Jur	Wilfi Bradshawe g'	} Jur
Thome Byrom g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
Henrici Keyley g'		Johis Alred g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Johis Gee g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Riçi Hallywell g'		Georgij Cranidge junior g'	

The Jurie by the informaçon of Thomas Byrom and Thomas Sedden then Constables of Salford doe present Margerie the wife of Thomas Chambers for fightinge w'th Anne Strange and drawinge bloud on her the vijth daye of October 1625. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs.

The Jury aforesaid do present the said Margery Chambers for makinge an affray on John Parker and George Moores and drawinge bloud on the same George the last day of October 1625. Ideo (*etc.*) ijs

It'm the Jurie do p^sent William Jepson for fightinge w'th Susan Boydell and drawinge bloud on her the xjth of November 1625. Ideo (*etc.*) [No fine stated.]

It'm the Jury do p^sent George Boydell for fightinge with wydowe Smith and drawing bloud on her the xxvijth of November 1625. Io (*etc.*) ijs.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^sent John Leaver for fightinge w'th George Marshall the xxvjth of Aprill 1626. Io (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^sent Edward Bennett for fightinge w'th Richard Browne the xijth of May 1626. Io (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Joane the wife of George Man and Dorothe the wife of Alexander Hopwood for fightinge and draweing bloud either of other the fifth day of June 1626. *Ïo uterq' eoř (etc.)* xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present James Lowe for fightinge w'th William Pollett the xxvijth of June 1626. *Ïo (etc.)* vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Robert Wydowes and James Wyld for fightinge the vjth of Julie 1626. *Ïo uterq' (etc.)* vj^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Henry Downe and Alice his wife for fightinge w'th Alice the wife of George Walkden and drawinge bloud on her the xiiijth of September 1626. *Ïo (etc.)*
 xij^d.

It'm the Jury do present theise p^osons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of Ale: Thomas Byrom, John Preston, John Makin, Adam Smethurst, John Lock, Elizabeth Emmett, John Bradford, Abraham Key, Ellin Hutchinson, Thomas Lewis, Simon Mather, Jane Martin, Gilbert Marshall, and Georg Tayleor. *Ïo quilibt (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jury by the informa^on of the Birlamen do p^osent theise p^osons followinge for lettinge their swyne go unringed (viz.):—Adam Pilkington, Thomas Lewis, and Georg Boydell (*one each.*) *Ïo quilibt eoř (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jury do p^osent Bonaventure Holland for not making his hedge lawfull betweene Adam Bowker and his orchard. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* vj^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informa^on of John Makan doe p^osent John Preston for not muslinge his dogg. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jurie do p^osent that Richard Kay did breake the Kings fould and did take forth one black mare the xxviiijth of August 1626. [No fine stated.]

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of James Gooden and Robert Dutton do p^osent theise p^osons followinge for lettenge their dunghills lye before their doores after warninge geven to the great anoyance of the Kings Mats people:—George Man, Elizabeth Dawson, Raphe Rydings, and Henry Shacklock. To quilißt eo^r (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informaçon of Adam Smethurste Skavenger for the Lowergate doe p^osent theise p^osons followinge for their dunghills:—[15 persons, all old offenders, presented, and fined iiij^d each.]

It'm the Jury do present theise p^osons followinge being Inhabitants wthin the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Leete Court (*viz.*): George Buerdsell, John Ball, George Beswick, John Holland, John Mayer, Thomas Davy, Robert Morte, George Ouldham, and Thomas Halle. To quilißt eo^r (*etc.*) iij^d.

[The usual order to fine all the Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leete Court.]

It'm the Jury aforesaid do fynd that Adam Bowker is at the age of xxj yeares and is come in to do his fealty suit and service to the Kinge and doth pay yearlie for the same xij^d.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem etc.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^osent Elizabeth Sorocold for makinge a privie to the Kings High Street beinge anoyance to all the Kings people and doe order that shee shall remoue the same before Christmas next sub pena x^s.

It'm the Jury aforesaid doe order that Whereas there were diuers orders made for the openinge of the Way betwixt Ordsall and Salford ouer a steele [*stile*] called Goodsteele but as yet not performed. That the same Way shalbee layed open before Christmas next sub pena x^s.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do order that all good orders formerlie made shall stand and bee in force.

Affaired by us Homffry Boothe
Thomas Seddon.

Borrowe Reeve Adam Pilkington Ju^r

Constables William Bradshawe }
Edmund Pycrofte } Ju^r.

Misleyers Thomas Byrom }
Georgius Scoales } Ju^r

Misgatherers Adam Bowker }
John Preston } Ju^r

Birlemen Robert Jepson }
Robert Higginson }
George Cutberdson } Ju^r
Robert Hodson }

Afferurs Humfrus Booth }
Thomas Sedden } Ju^r

Alefounders William Chourton }
George Buerdsell } Ju^r

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
Edward Briddock }
John Mather } Ju^r

Scavengers for the Lowergate
William Shereman }
William Burgis } Ju^r

Appryers Thomas Doodson }
 George Cranidge } Jur

Ouerseers for the Pumpe

James Beck }
 Richard Thorp } Jur

For Measuringe of Cloth—Richard Chorlton

For Mastive Doggs

Simon Mather }
 Robert Wydowes } Jur

[11th APRIL, 1627.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL[~] DE SALFORD IN COM[~] LANC[~], S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij undecimo die Aprilis
 anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et
 Hiñnie Regis fidei defensor^s etc., Tertio, coram Riço Mollineux
 milit' et Barronett, Señlo.

NÖIA BURGENS^m. S.S.

Ad hanc cuñ veneñ Humfrus Booth geñosus, Adamus
 Pilkington g', Thomas Byrom g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Thomas
 Boulton g', Robtus Pendleton g', Joñes Doodson g', Joñes
 Ouldham g', et Georgius Crannidge junior g', Burgens^s huius
 Burgi et feceñ sect suā.

Willus Comes Derby, Joñes Radcliffe miles, Eñus Prest-
 wich añ, Thomas Sorocold g'—Esst de Cöi.

Eñrus Mosley añ ðns manerij de Manchester existit infra
 etatem vigint' et unius annoñ. Hered[†] Joñis Olive g' siliter,
 Hered[†] Joñis Booth siliter, et Hered[†] Thome Halle g' siüiter.

Burgens^s sequen^t excusantur sci^t Henricus Keley g', Ri^cus Halliwell g', Wil^fus Bradshaw g', Thomas Doodson g', et Adamus Bowker g'.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hi^bnie.

Ceter^e Burgens^s non compuer^t sed fece^r defalt'.

Nulla fuit Jurat' p defectū compāconis Burgens^m.

[10th OCTOBER, 1627.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM[~]LANC[~], S.F.

Portmot' i^hm tent' die Mercurij sci^t decimo die Octobris anno regni dⁿi n^ri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffran^c et Hi^bnie Regis fidei defensor^s etc., tertio, coram Ri^co Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Wil^fus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexand^m Hopwood

Jo^hes Radcliffe miles—ess^t p Johem Duncalfe

Ra^dus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles—Serviens ad legem apud London

Ed^rus Mosley a^r dⁿs de Manchester—infra etat^m.

Ed^rus Prestwich a^r—ess^t p Thom^m Boulton

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme g'

Humfrus Booth g'

P^oposit Adamus Pilkington g'

Jo^hes Hunt g'

Thomas Byrom g'
 Hered^t Johⁿis Olyve g'—infra etatem
 Rob^tus Beck g'
 Hered^t Ed^ri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'—excusat^r
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū
 Ri^cus Urmeston g'
 Johⁿes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Hered^t Johⁿis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—esst p^r Ed^m Pycrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
 Rob^tus Wil^mson sacre Theologie Doctor—excusat^r
 p p^t functionem
 ff^ranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur—
 excusat^r p p^t functionem
 Hered^t Ambrosij Birch g'—infra etatem
 Johⁿes Gee g'—excusat^r
 Ri^cus Hallywell g'
 Wil^mus Bradshawe g'
 Rob^tus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'—excusat^r
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Hered^t Thome Halle g'—infra etatem
 Johⁿes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Johⁿes Doodson g'
 Johⁿes Ouldham g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'

Inquisiço p Sacrm.

Humfrī Booth g'	} Juř	Johis Alred g'	} Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Wilki Bradshawe g'		Johis Ouldham	
Roḥti Pendleton g'		Georgij Cranidge junior	
Georgij Worrall g'			

The Jurie by the informaçon of William Bradshawe and Edmund Pycrofte then Constables of Salford do p'sent William Nicholson for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on John Barrington the first of Julie 1627. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p'sent Thomas Byrom for
makeinge an affray upon Richard Thorpe. To (*etc.*) . vid.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^resent Alexander Hopwood
for makeinge an affray on Isabell Hulme and drawinge bloud
on her the xijth daye of August. To *(etc.)* . . . xvij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p'sent Edmund Pilkington for
being drunk the iiijth day of October 1627. To *(etc.)* vs. *(sic)*

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe by the informaçon of William Chourton and George Buerdsell then Alefounders doe p'sent these p'sons following for breakinge the Assise of Ale (viz.):— John Preston, Thomas Byrom, John Makan, Adam Smethurst, John Lock, William Erlam, Elizabeth Emmitt, John Bradford, Henry Beardsworth, Thomas Boulton, Thomas Williams, Simon Mather, George Man, James Martin, — Birche wydowe, Raph Parcyvall, and George Tayleur. To quilibt eoꝝ (*etc.*)

. iiiij^d.

It'm the Jurie by the informaçon of Robert Wyddowes
doe p'sent John Preston for not muslinge his dogge. *To (etc.)*
. iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of Edward
Briddock and William Chourton, Scavengers for Greengate
and Gravelhole doe p'sent theise p'sons followinge (viz.):
Richard Chourton for not sweepinge his streete; for the same
—William Chourton and William Palin. *To quilibt (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm for lettinge dunghills lye in the Streete, Mr. Humfrey
Booth, Henry Keley, Thomas Boulton, Alexander Hopwood,
Isabell Dawson, George Man, Richard Key, Henry Shacklock,
Anne Crompton wydowe, William Palin, John Birche, and
Elizabeth Emmett. *To quilibt eoꝛ (etc.)* vj^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of William
Shereman and William Burges Scavengers for the Lowergate
doe p'sent theise p'sons followinge for lettinge dunghills lye
in the Streete: [*23 persons, all old offenders, fined vj^d. ea.:*]
Ideo quilibt eoꝛ (etc.) vj^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p'sent theise p'sons followinge
for not pavinge the broken places against their howses (viz.):
John Holland threedmaker, Thomas Moores, Humfrey Booth,
Peter Seden, Raph Higham. *Ideo quilibt (etc.)* viij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p'sent theise p'sons followinge
for not sweepinge their streets: Raph Higham, John Harrison,
and Peter Hilton. *To quilibt (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of Robert
Higgenson, George Cutberdson, Robert Jepson, and Robert
Hodson doe p'sent theise p'sons following (viz.): Anne Crompton

ton for lettinge her swyne go unyoked and unringed ; for the like—Anne Bibbie, William Nicholson, and James Gooden. *Ïo quilibt eoř (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^osent John Makan for lettinge his pale lye downe betwixt him and William Chourton w'ch causeth the watercourse to bee stopped. *Ïo ip'e (etc.)* ij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent theise p^osons followinge beinge Inhabitants of the Towne of Salford for not appearing at the Leete Courte (viz.): George Beswick, John Birch, John Mosse, Henry Beardsworth, Robert Shawe, Robt Barker, Adam Mort, and James Parker. *Ïo quilibt (etc.)* . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order that there shalbee noe dunghills lying in the Greengate, Gravelhole nor the Lowergate, nor betwixt this and Whitecross Banck and Sandivall Yate, but if there bee any suche the placers or leyers thereof shall remove them betwixt this and Maye next sub pena v^s.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order Whereas there is an ancient order made longe since betwixt Mr. Byrom and Mr. Torkintons lands concerninge a watercourse betwixt them and Mr. Humfrey Booth leading downe to Irwell. The Jury doe order that it shall stand and remayne accordinge to the former order made.

[The usual order to fine all the Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leete Court.]

It'm the Jurie do order That if upon due prooffe made any of the Jurie for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliured beinge together shall forfeitt x^s.

Affered by us George Cranage yvinger
Robert Hodshon

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee of force.

Affaired by vs

[*blank*]

Borrough Reeve William Bradshawe Juř

Constables Adam Pilkington }
George Scoales } Juř

Misleers John Doodson }
Robert Ridge } Juř

Misgatherers John Whitworth }
James Platt } Juř

Birlamen George Worrall }
John Preston } Juř
James Roscowe
John Holland Juř

Affearers George Cranidge }
Robert Hodshon } Juř

Alefounders Robert Wydowes }
William Burges } Juř

Skavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
James Beck —
Rowland Wright Juř

Skavengers for Lowergate
Richard Parcyvall }
Samuell Smethurst } Juř

Appryers Thomas Byrom }
Adam Bowker } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pumpe

Raph Parcyvall

George Tayleor

ffor Measuringe Cloth—William Nicholson

ffor Mastive Doggs

Richard Kay

Willm Chorlton

} Juř

[30th APRIL, 1628.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ißm tent' die Mercurij scift tricesimo die Aprilis
anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie et Hißnie
Regis fidei defensor etc. Quarto coram Riço Mollineux Milit'
et Barronett, Seño.

NÖIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Thomas Byrom g', Henricus Keley g',
Joh̃es Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Wiltß Bradshawe g',
Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g',
Joh̃es Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', et Georgius Cranidge
junior g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et feceř sectām suam etc.

Willß Comes Derbie, Eðus Prestwich ař, Thomas Sorocold g', Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor—Esst de cōi.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, Eðrus Mosley ař ðns manerij
de Manchester, Hered Johis Olive g', Hered Johis Booth g',
Hered Ambrosij Birch g', et Hered Thome Halle existunt
infra etatem viginti et unius annoř.

Humfrus Booth genōsus excusatur.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiḡnie.

Ceteř Burgens non compueř sed feceř defalt'.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectū compāconis Burgens'.

[15th OCTOBER, 1628.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' iḡm tent' die Mercurij sciḡt decimo quinto die
Octobris anno regni ḡni ḡri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
ffrancie et Hiḡnie Regis, fidei defensor etc., quarto, coram
Riḡo Mollineux Milit' et Barronett Seḡlo.

NŌIA BURGENSEM S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—esst p Alexand Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miles—esst p Joḡem Duncalfe
Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles—apud London
Eḡrus Mosley ař ḡns Manerij de Manchester—
infra etatem

Eḡrus Prestwich ař—esst p Thomā Boulton

Senlus Adamus Byrom genōsus

Heredḡ Jacobi Hulme ař

Humfrus Booth genōsus

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joḡes Hunt g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Heredḡ Joḡis Olyve g'—infra etatem

Robtus Beck g'—esst p Jacobū Turner

Heređ Edri Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra regnū
 Ričus Urmeston g'
 Joħes Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Heređ Joħis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—essť p Thomā Pycrofte
 Heređ Walteri Nugent g'
 Roħtus Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor—essť p
 Adamũ Smethurst
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur ex'
 Heređ Ambrosij Birch g'—infra etatem
 Joħes Gee g'
 Petrus Hallywell g'
 P^oposit Willus Bradshawe genōsus
 Roħtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Heređ Thom'e Halle g'
 Joħes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joħes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'

Inquisičo capt' p Sacřm.

Humfrī Booth geñosi	} Jur	Georgius (<i>sic</i>) Worrall g'	} Jur
Thome Byron g'		Joħes Alred g'	
Adami Pilkington g'		Thomā Doodson g'	
Joħis Duncalfe g'		Joħis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adamus Bowker g'	
Roħti Pendleton g'		Georgius Cranidge junior g'	

The Jurie by the informaçon of Adam Pilkington and George Scoales then Constables of the Towne of Salford doe present Thomas Davie and John Valient and (*sic*) drawinge blood either upon other the xijth day of October 1627. Ideo p^odcus Thomas Davie in m'ia etc. xij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do present John Diggles for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon Thomas Hibbert of Salford the xijth day of November 1627. Ideo (*etc.*) xj^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe present William Pollett and John Cotterell for makinge an affray the xxxjst day of March 1628.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Dorothie Hopwood and Agnes Ridings for makinge an affray.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Dorothie Hopwood, Jane Martin, and Isabell Byrom, for makinge a ryott or an affraie upon William Pollett.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent William Erlam and Steven Beswick the yōnger for makinge an affray the xxjth of Aprill 1628.

I'tm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Hugh Chourton and John Mayre for makinge an affray the xxvijth day of Aprill 1628.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Marie Isherwood for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon Margerie Crompton the xxjth of June 1628.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^osent Thomas Davy and Henry Doane for makinge an affray the fourth day of Julie 1628. Iō uterq' eoĩ (*etc.*) vj^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Christopher Sheppard and Alice the wife of George Walkden for makinge an affray the xxjth day of Julie 1628. *Io uterq' (etc.)* . . . vjd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Elizabeth Key and Joane wife of George Man for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud either upon other. *Io uterq' (etc.)* . . . vjd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Robert Smith for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Thomas Drinckwater the first day of October 1628. *Io (etc.)* . . . xijd.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Richard Thorpe for beinge drunke the seacond daie of ffebruarie 1627. William Ouldham and Thomas Buckley for the like, and James Turner the yonger for the like.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^osent Peter Howgill and Thomas Byrom for playenge at Tables in the howse of John Preston upon the xijth day of October 1627 after nyne of the Clock at night.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Robert Pycrofte for playenge at Tables in the howse of John Preston with a Stranger the xxth of March 1627.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^osent John Maire and William Manchester for playenge at Tables in the howse of John Preston.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^osent theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): John Preston, John Makin, John Bradford, Adam Smethurste, Thomas Davie, Elizabeth Emmett, William Irlam, Thomas Byrom, John Lock, Thomas Williams, Symon Mather, George Man, Jane Martin, Isabell Birch, Raphe Parcyvall, and Jane Tayleur. *Io quilibet eor' (etc.)* iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of Samuell Smethurst and Richard Parcyvall, Scavengers for the Lowergate do p^osent theise p^osons followinge for not makinge cleane their streete (viz.): John Preston, Samuell Smethurste, John Makin, William Chourton, George Buerdsell, Raph Higham. To quiliſt (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^osent John Makin, Doctor Williamson, Sir Raphe Asheton, Humfrey Booth, Peter Seddon, and Thomas Davie, for not amendinge the broken places in the Streete. To quiliſt (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent William Marshe, Edward Bennett, John Bradford, and Edward Boland, for keepinge dunghills in the Street. To quiliſt (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of James Beck and Rowland Wright Scavengers for the Greengate and Grabell Hole doe p^osent theise p^osons followinge for lettinge their dunghills ly in the Street (viz.): James Roscowe, John Makin, Ellen Siddall, Jane Parcyvall, Humfrey Booth, Edmund Scoales, William Pollett, Alice Whitticker, Anne Bibbie, Richard Key, George Man, Isabell Holland, Isabell Ellor, and Joseph Smith. To quiliſt (*etc.*) xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^osent William Chorlton shereman for not observinge the order w^{ch} was sett downe by the Jurie at the laste Leete.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Edward Briddock for not keepinge up his hedge lawfull betwixt him and George Cranidge the elder and likewise for not clensinge his ditche whereby the water might haue his right course. To ip'e (*etc.*) vij^d.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Thomas Woosencrofte for one swyne and one shote. To (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent theise p^sons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Leet Courte (*viz.*): Hugh Platt, George Marshall, Adam Pendleburie, Adam Siddall, William Cowsell, Thomas Davie, Stephan Beswick, Robert Morte, and Adam Morte. To quilibt eo^r (*etc.*) iij^d.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that Thomas Halle is departed since the last Court and that Thomas Halle his sonne is at age and is come in to do his suite and seruice to the Kinge and is to pay xij^d. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that Peter Bowker is at age and is come in to do his suit and service to the Kinge and is to pay for the same xij^d. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) finde that John Lownd hath purchased one Mesuage or dwellinge howse of Mr. Adam Byrom in Salford and is come in to do his suite and seruice to the Kinge and is to pay for the same xij^d. Ju^r ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) finde that Robert Pendleton hath purchased of Mr. John Holcrofte and Margarett his wife one acre of land called the Hanginge Meadowe, one other acre called the Barrowe Brook, and one halfe acre in the Midlefeild and doth pay yearlie to the Kinge for the same ij^d. (*? shillings.*)

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde upon the informaçon of the Constable of Salford that James Gooden and Richard Parcyvall denied to send sufficient Watchmen to keepe Winchester Watch.* To uterq' eo^r (*etc.*) xij^d.

* See Appendix.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas there is a doore and way made betwixt the dwellinge howses of Robert Wyddowes and William Shereman w'ch are the land of Mr. Adam Byrom and Mr. Torkinton w'ch doore was formerly upon dewe (*due*) prooffe found to bee but a palle (*pale*) the Jurie do order that the said doore shalbee made up agayne before the last day of December next sub pena . . . x^s.

non est
factum

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that all Burgesses—[*The usual order to fine for not appearing at the Court.*]

It'm the Jury (*etc.*) order that if upon due prooffe made, any of the Jurie for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliuered beinge together shall forfeitt x^s.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that Richard Hallywell hath purchased of Thomas Byrom one Barne and a little pcell of ground in the backside thereof lyinge in the end of Salford and is to pay to the Kinge for it ij^d.

[*All good orders to stand and be in force.*]

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that the highway leadinge down from the Broadyate to Ordsall shallbee made passable by clensing every man his ditch and brashinge[†] their hedges before the last day of November next, sub pena every one so offending x^s.

factum est

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that euery man that hath any dunghill or midinge lyinge in any part of the Towne of Salford beinge in the Street or highwaye betwixt the White-crosse Banck and the Sandiwell Yate shall remove them before the last day of this instant October and that upon payne of euery one not observinge this order. x^s.

factum est

[†] Brashinge: to lop and trim with a sickle.

And because upon viewe taken hereof by the Jurie it is found to bee a great abuse to the wayes and noisom unto people and passengers, The said Jurie do order that no man shall hereafter at any tyme w^{thin} the liberties formerly men^coned lay any middinge dunghil or such like sub pena euery pson so offendinge xls.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that the broken pavement before the howses of Adam Smethurst and Raph Higham shalbee amended before the last daye of November next sub pena either of them. iijs. iiij^d.

non est
factum

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order that Thomas Davy and Edmund Hollins shall make their pavements against their howses sufficient foure yards in breadth before the last day of November next either of them sub pena xx^s.

non est
factum

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that Anne Bibbie hath built a swynecoate and incroched upon the Kinge' Wast, therefore they do order that the said Anne shall sett it right betwixt this and the last day of November or else is to remove it and make up the hedge straight as formerly it hath beene before the last day of Januarie sub pena vs.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) fynde that there is an incrochment made upon the land of Mr. Adam Byrom at the end of the howse where John Birch dwelleth in the Gravelhole by settinge of a hedge and Popler trees beyonde the anciant meeres (*boundary stones, or other marks.*)

And whereas divers psons haue had much hurte done in their corne and grasse and gardens by reason of swyne goinge abroad unyoked or unringed, or both, therefore the Jury do order that henceforth all such as keepe any swyne

betwixt this and the Whitecross Banck shall either keepe them by and ringe them or if they suffer any to go into the Street that they both ringe them and put yokes upon them sub pena for every swyne or pigg so taken at every tyme iij^d.

And whereas divers good orders haue formerly beene made concerninge Inmates whereby the Towne is burdened with poore, the Jury do order that all such as have Inmates beinge likely to bee chargeable to the Towne they shall remove them before our Lady Day next sub pena . xx^s.

And whereas the Dungeon or prison howse standinge upon Salford Bridge and belonginge unto the said Towne wanteth repaire, the Jurie doe order that the Misleyers shall ley a ley within the said Towne competent for the repayre thereof and the Misegatherers to gather it.

Affaired by us Thomas Byrom.
Thomas Doodson.

Borrowreeve	George Cranidge	junior	Ju ^r
Constables	Robert Pendleton	}	Ju ^r
	Robert Hodshon		
Misleyers	Humfrey Booth	}	Ju ^r
	John Whitworth		
Misegatherers	Peter Bowker	}	Ju ^r
	Peter ffarrant		
Birlamen	George Lynney	}	Ju ^r
	Richard Barker		
	John Mather		
	Samuel Smethurst		
Afferors	Thomas Byrom	}	Ju ^r
	Thomas Doodson		
Alefounders	John Bent	}	Ju ^r
	James Ouldham		

Skavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole

Richard Ouldam	} Juř
William Nicholson	

Skavengers for the Lowergate

Thomas Wydowes	} Juř
William Chorlton	

Appryrsers	Adam Pilkington	} Juř
	John Doodson	

ffor Mastive Doggs

Richard Thorpe	} Juř
Richard Worrall	

Overseers for the Pumpe

Raph Parcyvall	} Juř
James Roscove	

For Measuringe of Cloth

Richard Chorlton	} Juř
Robert Dutton	

[22nd APRIL, 1629.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iĥm tent' die Mercurij sciĥt vicesimo secundo die
 Aprilis Anno regni ĥni nři Caroli dei gřa Anglie, Scotie
 ffrancie et Hiĥnie Regis, fidei defensoř etc. Quinto, coram
 Riĥo Dño Mollineux Vicomit' Marburgh Seňlo etc.

NŃIA BURGENSE^m. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener^t Adamus Pilkington geňosus, Thomas
 Byrom g', Joĥes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Roĥtus
 Pendleton g', Thomas Doodson g', Joĥes Doodson g', Adamus
 Bowker g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', et Petrus Bowker g',
 Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecer^t sectam' suam etc.

Willſus Comes Derby, Alexander Radcliffe miles, Thomas Sorocold geñosus, et Robſtus Williamson ſacre Theologie Doctor Eſſt de Cõi.

Eđrus Mosley ař đns Mañij de Manchester, Heređ Johis Olyve geñosi, Heređ Johis Booth g', et Heređ Ambrosij Birch g', existunt infra etat' viginti et unius annoř.

Humfrus Booth geñosus, Henricus Keley geñosus, Ričus Urmeston g', Joñes Gee g', Ričus Hallywell g', Willſus Bradshawe g', Joñes Alred g', et Joñes Lownd g',—excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hiñnie.

Nuñ fuit Juř p defectũ Comparçonis Burgens'.

[14th OCTOBER, 1629.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij ſciñt decimo quarto die Octobris anno Regni đni ñri Caroli dei gřa Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiñnie Regis, fidei defenſoř etc., Quinto coram Ričo đno Mollineux Vicomit' Marburgh Señlo, etc.

NÕIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Willſus Comes Derby—eſſt p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe mĩtes—eſſt p Johem Duncalfe
Rađus Ashton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport mĩtes—ſerviens đnis Regis ad
legem, apud London

Eđrus Mosley ař đns Mañij de Manchester—infra
etatem

Thomas Prestwich ař

Senlus Adamus Byrom g'
 Hered^t Jacobi Hulme aī
 Humfrus Booth g'
 Adamus Pilkington g'
 Joh^{es} Holcrofte g'
 Thomas Byrom g'
 Hered^t Joh^{is} Olyve g'—infra etatem
 Rob^{tu}s Beck g'
 Hered^t Ed^{ri} Bibbie g'
 Henricus Keley g'
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū
 Ri^{cu}s Urmeston g'—excusat^r
 Joh^{es} Duncalfe g'
 Thomas Boulton g'
 Hered^t Joh^{is} Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—esst p Edum Pycrofte
 Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'
 Rob^{tu}s Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
 franciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Hered^t Ambrosij Birch g'—infra etatem
 Joh^{es} Gee g'—excusat' ppt' infirmitatem
 Ri^{cu}s Hallywell g'—excusat'
 Wil^{tu}s Bradshawe g'
 Rob^{tu}s Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'—apud London
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Thomas Hall g'
 Joh^{es} Alred g'—infirmus
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joh^{es} Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'
 Joh^{es} Lownd g'
 Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrm.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Juř	Georgij Worrall g'	} Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Joñis Doodson g'	
Joñis Duncalfe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Joñis Lownd g'	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Roñti Pendleton g'			

The Jurie by the informaçon of Robert Pendleton and Robert Hodgson then Constables of the Town of Salford doe present Robert Wyld for makinge an assault upon Thomas Buckley of Salford and drawing bloud the xvjth of November 1628. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie aforesaid do p^sent ffardinando Pott for makinge an assault upon George Holland of Salford the xxijth of December 1628. Ño (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent John Holland for makinge an assault upon ffardinando Pott the same day. Ño (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Anne Pollett for makinge an assault upon Margaret Buckley the xxxjth of December 1628. Ño (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent the same Anne and Margaret for Comon Scoulds.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Richard Brooke, Roger Scotson, and Henry Mason, all of Manchester, for makinge an assault upon Thomas Tetlowe, William Winfeild, and John ffletcher, and for drawing bloud on them the first day of Januarie 1628. Ño quilibt eoř (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Richard Hallywell, carpenter, for makinge an assault upon Edmund Hope the seacond day of June 1629. To (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Adam Pilkington gent' for makinge an assault upon Edward Mollineux of Pilkington and drawinge bloud the xxth of June 1629. To (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent George Holland gent' for making an assault upon Peter ffarrant the same day. To (*etc.*) xviii^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) Adam Pilkington and William Bradshawe for makinge an affray wherein the said William Bradshawe his Shoulder was put out of joynt, September the xxixth 1629. To p^odcus Adam' in m'ia (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale and Beare (*viz.*): John Preston, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Bonaventure Holland, Elizabeth Emmett wydowe, William Erlam, John Bradford, Thomas Boulton, Symon Mather, George Man, Jane Feney, Raph Percyvall, Isabell Marsh, and Waringe Croxton. To quilibt (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent theise psons for keepinge dung-hills anenst their doores (*in Greengate*) viz.: Isabell Dawson and Richard Ouldham. To uterq' (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent William Johnson for not makinge his street cleane before his doore. To ip'e (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Richard Thorpe and Raph Higham for not making cleane their street. To uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Edmund Hollins and Thomas Davie for not paving their street. To uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie aforesaid do p^osent Mr. Booth for lettinge a wall ly downe to the annoyance and hinderance of the water. To ip'e in m'ia *etc.* vj^d. factum est

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent William Chourton for not cleansing the ditch betwixt the wall and the yate that leadeth downe to the water. To (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent theise psons followinge for not keepinge their swyne ringed: Thomas Wolstencrofte [*and seven others, all old offenders.*] To quilibt eo^r (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent theise psons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Leet Court (*viz.*): George Marshall, Otes Higginson, William Chourton, John Holland, William Holland, Edward Walker, and Robert Hollins. To quilibt (*etc.*) iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order That Edmund Prestwich Esquire is deputed since the last Leet and that Thomas Prestwich is his heire and at age, and is to come in at the next Leet to do his fealtie suite and service to his Matie.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas Thomas Davie and Edmund Hollins should haue made their pavements foure yards broad against their howses and haue not, the Jurie do order that the said Thomas Davy and Edmund Hollins shall pave it before Whitsuntide next sub pena either of them xxx^s.

factum est

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas Anne Bibbie was p^osented for a swyne cote standinge upon the Kings wast and verie noysome to all Passengers and yet is not taken downe, the Jurie do order that the said Anne shall remove it betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena xiijs. iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas it is ordered that no swyne shall go abroad unringed and unyoked unles the(y) keepe them within themselues, Therefore the Jurie do order that not any shall go abroad in the Street sub pena euery tyme so offendinge vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas there hath beene a great inconvenyence for takinge in of Inmats most of them beinge strangers Therefore the Jurie do order that no Lord (*Landlord*) nor under Lord shall take in any beinge thought to bee chargeable to the Towne without the consent of the Steward the Burrowreeve and the Constables and to bringe wth them two sufficient sureties to bee bond wth them sub pena xls.

factum est

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas Mr. Humfrey Booth is p^osented for a walle fallinge into a ditch of the said Humfrey and Mr. Torkinton, the Jurie do order that the said Humfrey shall repaire the said walle before our Ladie Day next sub pena ijs. vjd. and that the said Mr. Torkinton shall cleanse the same ditch before the same day sub pena ils. vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) [*The usual orders to fine for non-attendance at the Leete Court, and concerning all good orders.*]

Affaired by us William Bradshou
Henery Wrigley

Burrowreeve Thomas Doodson Juř

Constables Robert Booth }
James Platt } Juř

Miseleyers John Lownd }
Thomas Sedden } Juř

Misegatherers James Roscove Juř

William Shereman —

Birlamen John Doodson }
Adam Bowker } Juř
Peter ffarrant }

Richard Bradshawe —

Afferers William Bradshawe }
Henrie Wrigley } Juř

Alefounders William Nicholson }
Robert Dutton } Juř

Sckavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole

Joseph Smith }
Andrewe Robinson } Juř

Sckavengers for the Lowergate

Robert Higginson }
William Burges } Juř

Appryzers Adam Pilkington }

Thomas Byrom } Juř

ffor Mastive Doggs

John Mather }
Robert Widdowes } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pump

Richard Chourlton

Raph Percyvall

ffor Measuring of Cloth

Charles Tayleor

ffrancis Dutton

[14th APRIL, 1630.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĊ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm .tent' die Mercurij scift decimo quarto die Aprilis anno Regni dñi ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor etc. Sexto, coram Riċo dño Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cuñ veneñ Adamus Pilkington geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñosus, Henricus Keley g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Robtus Pendleton geñosus, Thomas Doodson g', Joñes Doodson g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', Joñes Lownd g', et Petrus Bowker g'.

Willus Comes Derby, Alexander Radcliffe miles, et Thomas Sorocold geños^s. Esst de Cōi.

Eðrus Mosley dñs Mañij de Manchester, Heredñ Jacobi Hulme ari, Heredñ Joñis Olive g', Heredñ Joñis Booth g', et Hered Ambrosij Birch g', existunt infra etatem viginti et unius annoñ.

Humfrus Booth g', Ricus Hallywell g', Georgius Worrall g', et Adamus Bowker geñosus, excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hiðnie.

Nulla fuit Juratā p defectū comparañonis Burgens'.

[13th OCTOBER, 1630.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciñt decimo tertio die
 Octobris anno Regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie
 ffrancie et Hibñie Regis fidei defensor̃ etc. Sexto, coram
 Riço ðno Mollyneux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe Miles—ess^t p Joñem Duncalfe
 Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport Miles—uniusque Justiç ðni
 Regis de Cōi Banco^r—apud Westm^r.

Eðrus Mosley añ ðns Manerij de Manchester infra
 etatem

Thomas Prestwich añ

Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme añ

Humfrus Booth geñosus

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joñes Holcrofte g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered^t Joñis Olive g'—infra etatem

Roñtus Beck g'

Hered^t Eðri Bibbie g'

Henricus Keley g'

Thomas Byrch g'—extra Regnū

Riçus Urmeston g'

Joñes Duncalfe g'

^r One of the King's Judges of Common Pleas.

Thomas Boulton g'
 Heređ Johis Booth g'—infra etatem
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Eđum Pycrofte
 Heređ Walteri Nugent g'
 Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
 ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
 Heređ Ambrosij Birch g'—infra etatem
 Eđus Gee g'—excusatur
 Ričus Hallywell g'
 Wilfus Bradshawe g'
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Thomas Halle g'—excusatur
 Prepositus Thomas Doodson g'
 Johes Alred g'—excusatur
 Johes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'
 Johes Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacm.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Jur	Georgij Worrall g'	} Jur
Adami Pilkington g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Georgij Cranidge junior g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Johis Lownds g'	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Robti Pendleton g'			

The Jurie by the informaçon of Robert Booth and James Platt then Constables of the Towne of Salford do p^sent

Mr. Adam Pilkington and John Mather of Salford for a brawle made the ffifte day of December 1629. Ideo uterq' eoꝝ (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Richard Holland of Manchester, blacksmith, and William Bibbie of the same, poynter, for a brawle and bloud wipe xxjst of ffebruarie 1629. To uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Otes Bordman of Bradford and James Barker of the same, collier, for makinge a brawle and bloud wipe the xvjth day of May 1630. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present the wife of Edmund Bennett for makinge an assault of the bodie of Henry Doane both of Salford.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Joseph Smith and Andrewe Robinson Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole doe present theise psons followinge for not makinge the Street anenst their howses to bee made cleane after warninge geven (*viz.*):—George Browninge, William Nicholson, Adam Siddall, Jane Parcyvall, Richard Ouldham, John Harison, Henry Shacklock, Charles Tayleor, and Christopher Sheppard. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc. as above*) present William Palin for sufferinge a dunghill to lye in the Street anenst his doore after warninge geven.

Item the Jurie (*on same information*) present Steven Rydings for not repairenge the way anenst his howse beinge warned. Ideo (*etc.*) ij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of William Nicholson and Robert Dutton doe present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyze of Ale and Beere: — Thomas Richardson, Richard Thorpe, Raph Parcyvall, Isabell Birch, Jane Martin, George Man, Simon Mather, John Bradford, Elizabeth Emmett, Roger Asbury, Kathelie Davie wydowe, Bonaventure Holland, John Makan, and Waringe Croxton. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present theise persons followinge for lettinge their swyne goe unringed (*viz.*): John Rawson [*and nine others, old offenders.*] Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present James Parker for not makinge his fence betwixt William Warmingham and himselfe. Ideo (*etc.*)

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Robert Rydings for not cleansing his ditch and makinge his hedge lyinge to the highway. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Thomas Woolsencrofte for not makinge his hedge lawfull to the highway. Ideo (*etc.*) vj^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present Roger Asbury for not pavinge his broken places anenst his howse —

Item the Jurie aforesaid do present, That Sr John Radcliffe Knight is deputed since the last Leete, and that Sr Alexander Radcliffe Knight is his sonne and heire and is come in to do his fealty suite and service.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present That Edmund Prestwich Esquire is departed since the last Leet, and that Thomas Prestwich Esquire is his son and heire and is to come in at this Leet to do his fealtie, suite and service.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present that John Gee is departed since the laste Leet and that Edmund Gee is his son and heire and is to come in at the next Leet to do his fealtie, suite and service. Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) present theise psons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford and have not appeared, (*viz.*): George Buerdsell, Edward Briddock, Richard Heron, William Bennett, Richard Scoales, Thomas Harrison, Thomas Buckley, Richard Burie, Robert Parker, James Laurenson, and James Parker. Ideo quilibet eor' (*etc.*) iij^d.

[*The usual orders to fine all who have not appeared at the Court, and to maintain all good orders.*]

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order That whereas there is a con- factum est troũsie betwixt Mr. Adam Byrom and George Cranidge about a doore betwixt the said George and the howse of Richard Ouldham and that the said George hath layd coles and kannell there. The Jurie do order that the said Georg shall remove the said coles and kannell from Richard Ouldams walle betwixt this and Easter next and make a pale instead of the doore sub pena ijs. vjd.

Affaired by us Adam Byrom
Adam Bowker

Burrowe reeve Humfrey Booth Jur

Constables	John Lownds	} Jur
	John Whitworth	

Miseleyers	Geo Cranidge junior	} Jur
	Humfrey Booth junior	

Misegatherers Edmund Pycrofte }
William Cooke } Ju^r

Birlamen George Worrall Ju^r
Robt Chapman —
Richard Ouldam —
John Makan Ju^r

Afferers Thomas Byrom }
Adam Bowker } Ju^r

Alefounders Bonaventure Holland }
John Mather joyner } Ju^r

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
James Ouldam Ju^r
Adam Pendlebury —

Scavengers for the Lower Gate
William Marsh }
Richard Parcyvall } Ju^r

Appryers Thomas Boulton }
William Bradshawe } Ju^r

For Mastive Dogs
Roger ffeildhowse }
William Nicholson } Ju^r

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
Richard Thorpe }
Waringe Croxton } Ju^r

For Measuringe Cloth
Richard Chorlton }
Edmund Holte } —

[27th APRIL, 1631.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt Vicesimo ſeptimo die Aprilis A° Regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiſſnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc. Septimo coram Ričo dño Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburghe Seño etc.

NŌIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vèner^t Henricus Keley geñosus, Johes Duncalfe g', Willſus Bradshawe g', Roſtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Adamus Bowker geñ, Johes Lownds g', et Petrus Bowker g'.

Willſus Comes Derby, Alexander Radcliffe honorabilis ordinis Balnei Miles [*Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath*] Thomas Prestwich ař, et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Cöi.

Eđrus Mosley ař dñs Mañij de Manchester, et Heređ Johis Olive infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Byrom g', Eđus Gee geñosus, et Ričus Hallywell g', excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hiſſnie. Nullā fuit Jurata p defectū compařconis Burgens^m.

[12th OCTOBER, 1631.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt duodecimo Octobris A° Regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiſſnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc., Septimo coram Ričo dñs Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburg Seño etc.

NŌIA BURGENSIIUM S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe miles—honor^{lis} ordinis Balnei
 Radus Asheton Barronett
 Humfrus Davenport miles — dñs Cap^{tlis} Barō de
 Sċcij dñis Regis¹ apud Westn^r. (*Westminster*)
 Eðrus Mosley aī dñs Manij de Manchester—infra
 etatem

Thomas Prestwich aī

Señlus Adamus Byrom g'

Hered^t Jacobi Hulme aī

Preposit^t Humfrus Booth geñosus

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joh^{es} Holcrofte g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered^t Joh^{is} Olive—infra etatem

Roðtus Becke g'

Hered^t Eðri Bibbie g'

Hen^r Keyley g'

Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū

Ričus Urmeston g'

Joh^{es} Duncalfe g'

Thomas Boulton g'

Hered^t Joh^{is} Booth g'

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Eðum Pycroft

Hered^t Walteri Nugent g'

Roðtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor

ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur

Hered^t Ambrosij Birch g'

Eðus Gee g'

¹ Lord Chief of the King's Exchequer (*Scaccarij*.)

Ričus Hallywell g'—apud London
 Willtus Bradshawe g'—apud London
 Robtus Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'—excusatur
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Joñes Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joñes Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge junior g'
 Joñes Lownd g'
 Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Juř	Thomæ Doodson g'	} Juř
Robti Booth g'		Joñis Doodson g'	
Henrici Keley geñ		Adami Bowker g'	
Eđui Gee geñ		Georgij Cranidge juñ g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Joñis Lownd g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	

The Jury aforesaid by the informaçon of John Lownd and John Whitworth then Constables of the Towne of Salford doe p^osent ffordinando Pott for drawinge blood upon Robert Marler and William Bowker of Manchester the fife day of December 1631 (*sic*). Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent John Key and Elizabeth his mother for makege an assault upon George Man and drawinge bloud the iiijth day of October 1631. Ideo idem Joñs Key et Mater eoř (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Katherine Davie for sufferinge Company to tiple in her howse in the night season on the xth day of Januarie 1630 and many other tymes since contrary to the Statute. To (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Robert Smith of the Crosse-lane for tiplinge and night walkeinge the vth of Aprill 1630. To (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Thomas Walwarke for keepinge unlawfull gameinge contrarie to the Statute. To (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of the Scavengers for the Greengate doe present Adam Siddall and Jane Parcyvall for leying^e dunghills in the Streete. Ideo uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of the Scavengers for the Lowergate do p^osent William Irlam and Edward Bennett for dunghills before their doores, and Richard Redich and Katherine Davie for a breach of the Causie (*causeway*) betwixt them. To quilißt (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (by the informaçon of Bonaventure Holland and John Mather) do p^osent theise p^osons followinge for not keepinge the Assyze of Ale and Beere:—John Cookson, Katherine Davie, Thomas Ouldham, John Makan, Thomas Richardson a^{ls} Walwarke, John Bradford, Waringe Croxton, Jane Martin, and Symon Mather. To quilißt (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent James Beck for not makinge his hedge and Robert Hollins for the like. To uterq' (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Elizabeth Buerdsell wydowe for not causing a watercourse to bee clenched. To (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent that Thomas Hall hath sould one Burgage with one Crofte and doe finde Thomas Blamore to haue purchased the same, and is to come in to the next Leet to do his suite and service, and is to pay for the same xij^d.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

[*The usual order to fine for non-attendance at the Leet Court.*]

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that if the pavement betwixt Nicholas Redich and widowe Davie bee not mended by John Mather, Nicholas Redich, and widowe Davie before Martinmas next sub pena (*sic*) vjs. viij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that no swyne go abroad in the streets within the liberties of the White Crosse Bancke and Shaweffoot Steele, but shall keepe them up upon payne for euerie such default of euerie pticular swyne . . . xij^d.

Item the Jurie do finde that Richard Thorpe hath not pformed the order concerninge Inmates and therefore do order that the said Richard Thorpe shall enter into bond before Christmas next, to the Steward, Burrowreeve, and Constables, that non of the said Inmates shalbee chargeable to the Towne or else to remove them by the aforesaid day upon paine of xls.

Burrowreeve Robert Booth Jur

Constables	Henry Wrigley	} Jur
	Raph Widdall	

SALFORD PORTMOTE RECORDS.

Miseleyers John Doodson } Juĩ
George Scoales }

Misegatherers Richard Thorpe Juĩ
Richard Bradshawe —

Birlamen James Platt } Juĩ
George Liney }
Edmund Walker —
Rowland Wright Juĩ

Afferers Thomas Doodson } Juĩ
Peter Bowker }

Alefounders Richard Key Juĩ
Andrewe Robinson —

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
Charles Tayleor } Juĩ
William Nicholson }

Scavengers for the Lowergate
Edmund Hollins } Juĩ
Thomas Ouldham }

Apprisors Adam Pilkington } Juĩ
George Cranidge }

ffor Mastive Doggs
James Roscowe —
George Cutberdson Juĩ

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Chourton
Waringe Croxton

ffor Measuringe Cloth
Raph Parcyvall
Robt Dutton

[18th APRIL, 1632.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' Mercurij sciſt decimo octavo die Aprilis Anno Regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc. Octavo corā Riço dñs Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÖIA BURGensiŪ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venert Humfrus Booth geñosus, Thomas Byrom g', Wilts Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Joñes Doodson g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', Joñes Lownd g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Wilts Comes Derby et Thomas Sorocold g', Esst de Cõi.

Eðrus Mosley ař dñs Mañij de Manchester, Hereð Joñis Olive g', et Hereð Joñis Booth g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei, Henricus Keley g', Eðus Gee g', Thomas Doodson g', et Adamus Bowker g' excusantur.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hiðnie.

Nullā fuit Jurata p defectu compāconis Burgens'.

[10th OCTOBER, 1632.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciſt decimo die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc., Octavo coram Riço dñs Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENSE^m S.S.

Wiltus Comes Derby—ess^t p Alexandrū Hopwood
 Alexander Radcliffe miles hono^{lis} ordinis Balnei —
 ess^t p Willm Warmingham

Rađus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles đns Capt^{lis} Baro Sccrij đnis
 Regis—apud Westm^r

Eđrus Mosley a^r đns mañij de Manchester—infra
 etatem

Thomas Prestwich a^r

Senlus Thomas Byrom geñosus

Hered^đ Jacobi Holme a^ri

Humfrus Booth genōsus

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joñes Holcrofte genōsus

Thomas Byrom g'

Robtus Becke g'

Hered^đ Eđri Bibbie g'

Henricus Keley g'—excusatur

Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū

Hered^đ Joñis Duncalfe g'

Thomas Boulton g'

Hered^đ Joñis Booth g'

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess^t p Eđum Pycrofte

Hered^đ Walteri Nugent g'

Robtus Willmson sacre Theologie Doctor—Defunct'

ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur'

Hered^đ Ambrosij Birch g'

Eđus Gee g'

Ričus Hallywell g'

Wiltus Bradshawe g'

Robt^{us} Pendleton g'
 Petrus Sedden g'
 Georgius Worrall g'
 Joh^{es} Alred g'
 Thomas Doodson g'
 Joh^{es} Doodson g'
 Adamus Bowker g'
 Georgius Cranidge g'
 Joh^{es} Lownds g'
 Petrus Bowker g'
 Thomas Blamore g'

Inquisiçõ p Sac̃m.

Humfri Booth geñosi	} Jur	Joh ^{is} Doodson g'	} Ju ^ẽ
Adami Pilkington g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Georgij Cranidge g'	
Robt ⁱ Pendleton g'		Joh ^{is} Lownds g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Thome Doodson g'		Thomas Blamore g'	

The Jurie aforesaid do p^osent that Samuel Birch, Alice Birch, and Ellen Birch have sould one Mesuage or Burgage lyinge in Salford unto John Birch of Openshaw yeoman and the said John is to pay three pence yearly for rent to the Kings Mat^{ie} and is now come in to doe his suite and service.

Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent that John Bowker of Manchester hath bought one Mesuage or Burgage lyinge in Salford and twoe litle Crofts of Thomas Williamson, James Williamson, Anne Williamson, and Grace Williamson w^{ch} was the land of Doctor Williamson late deceased, and the same John is now come in to doe his suite and service and is to pay to the Kinge the accustomed rent.

Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurye (*etc.*) order that Katherine Davie and Nicholas Rediche shall amend the pavement that is broken over against there dwellinge howses betwixt this and the fifte of November next, sub pena either of them . x^s.

factum est Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas James Pélton hathe received in a Stranger as an Inmate with a wife and three children, that the said James shall within one weeke next ensuinge bringe sufficient Sureties to bee bound to the Steward, Burrowreeve, and Constables, that the aforesaid Inmate shall not be burdensome to the Towne, Or else it (*sic*) avoyd the same Inmate by the aforesaid tyme, sub pena x^s.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order That whereas there hath beene and still is much anoyance by the goinge abroad of swyne Therefore it is nowe ordered that no inhabitant dwellinge betwixt the Whitecrosse Bancke and Shawefoote Steele shall suffer any swyne to go abroad in the streets. But if they shalbee found it shalbee lawfull for either the Bi(*r*)lamen or any of them or any of the Burgesses inhabitinge within the said Towne to take and drive such swyne to the Kings ffould and there to remayne untill the owners shall pay for every swyne ffoure pence to the keeper of the ffould and for their owne defalte and negligence to the Kinge, every tyme Twelve pence

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that John Duncalfe is departed since the last Leet and doe order that his heires shall come in the next Leet to do their suite and service sub pena xl^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that Holland Brundreth beinge heire unto Mr. James Holland deceased is to come in the next Leet to do his suite and service sub pena . xl^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that the Constables last past shall deliver up their accompts unto the Constables nowe chosen within this sixe dayes sub pena v^s.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) [*the usual order to fine for non-attendance, and for the maintenance of all good orders.*]

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Ralph Widdall and Henrie Wrigley then Constables of the Towne of Salford do p^sent ffordinando Pott for that hee made an assault upon Oates Higgenson upon the ffourteenth day of October last past and drewe blood upon his head in the night season.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Adam Chourton for makinge an assault upon John ffrith the xvjth day of the same month of October and drewe blood upon his arme. Ideo ipse (*etc.*)
 xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^sent Richard Chourton and Adam Chourton for makinge an assault upon John Bent the sixt day of May last and drawinge much blood upon him. Ideo uterq' eoꝝ (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^sent James Pendleton of Crosse Lane for receiving an Inmate one John Irlam who hath a wife and three children who is a poore man.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Thomas Ouldham and Edmund Hollins (Scavengers) do p^sent ffrancis Rylands for lettinge dunge lye against his Barne. Ño (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p^sent by the same informers Edward Bennett and William Irlam for lettinge dunghills lye against their doores. Ño uterq' (*etc.*) iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p^osent Katherine Davie for not repairinge her cawsie.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p^osent Nichlas Redich for not mendinge nor sweepinge his street and channell against his howse end.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent William Bradshawe for not cleansing his watercourse. Ideo (*etc.*) xij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent James Roscove for keepinge a mungrell bich unmusled. To (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of the Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole do p^osent theise persons following for layinge dunghills in the Street (*viz.*): Thomas Sedden, Andrew Robinson, William ffreeman, John Leach, Isabell Dawson, John Mosse, William Bellingem, William Cowsell, Isabell Ellor, Richard Birch, John Bradshawe, James Ouldham, and Adam Siddall. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent theise persons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (*viz.*): Thomas Richardson, John Makan, John Bradford, Thomas Ouldham, John Moorton, Katherin Davie, John Cookson, John Jackson, Simon Mather, Jane Parcyvall, Waringe Croxton, Raph Parcyvall, and Isabell Birch. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent George Holme for not makinge a hedge betwixt — Shawe, widowe, and him after sufficient warninge given. To (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^osent Thomas Richardson, Bonaventure Holland, and Thomas Ouldham for lettinge every one his swyne goe unringed. To quilibet (*etc.*) iiij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the Street to comon anoyance, Raph Parcyvall [*and 17 others, the fines ranging from 3^d. to 1^s. 6^d. each = 12^s. 3^d. at 3^d. p^r swyne.*] Tō quiliht eoř (*etc.*) put putet sup eoř sepātim nōina.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^osent theise psons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford and have not appeared (*viz.*): Ashton Yearsfeild, Raphe Parcyvall, Richard Heron, Richard Lyon, Adam Turner. Tō quiliht eoř (*etc.*) iij^d.

Affered by us Raphe Widdall
George-**W**-Worrall

Burrowreeve	Rohtus Pendleton	Juř
Constables	Humfrey Booth Junior	} Juř
	Rohtus Ridge	
Misleyers	Adam Pilkington	} Juř
	Peter Bowker	
Misgatherers	John Cranidge	} Juř
	Rowland Wright	
Bilamen	Joħes Doodson	} Juř
	Adamus Bowker	
	Petrus ffarrant	
	Joħes Makan	
Affairers	Raphe Widdall	} Juř
	George Worrall	
Alefounders	Richard Thorpe	} Juř
	Richard Heron	
Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole		
	Edmund Holt	} Juř
	George Browninge	

Scavengers for the Lowergate

Thomas Widdowes } Jur
Robert Widdowes }

Appryers for the Court

Thomas Byrom } Jur
Thomas Doodson }

For Mastive Doggs

William Shereman } Jur
Joseph Smith }

Overseers for the Pumpe

Richard Chorlton
Waringe Croxton

Mesurers of Cloth

Raph Parcyvall
Robert Dutton 27



DA
670
L19C52
v.46

Chetham Society, Manchester
Eng.
Remains, historical and
literary

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
